1	BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
2	STATE OF MISSOURI
3	
4	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
5	HEARING
6	January 24, 2001
7	Jefferson City, Missouri
8	Volume 3
9	
10	To the Makes of the Touristinstins
11	In the Matter of the Investigation) into Signaling Protocols, Call Records) Case No.
12	Trunking Arrangements, and Traffic) TO-99-593 Measurement.
13	
14	
15	BEFORE:
16	
17	LEWIS R. MILLS, JR. Presiding, DEPUTY CHIEF REGULATORY LAW JUDGE.
18	SHEILA LUMPE, Chair ROBERT G. SCHEMENAUER,
19	KELVIN SIMMONS, CONNIE MURRAY,
20	M. DIANNE DRAINER, Vice-Chair COMMISSIONERS.
21	
22	
23	
24	REPORTED BY:
25	TRACY L. THORPE, CSR ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.

15
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	APPEARANCES
2	W.R. ENGLAND, III, Attorney at Law BRIAN T. MCCARTNEY, Attorney at Law
3	Brydon, Swearengen & England P.O. Box 456
4	312 East Capitol Avenue Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
5	573-635-7166
6	FOR: BPS Telephone Company. Cass County Telephone Company.
7	Citizens Telephone Companies of Higginsville, Missouri, Inc.
8	Craw-Kan Telephone Cooperative, Inc. Ellington Telephone Company.
9	Farber Telephone Company. Fidelity Telephone Company.
10	Goodman Telephone Company, Inc. Granby Telephone Company.
11	Green Hills Telephone Corp. Holway Telephone Company.
12	IAMO Telephone Company. Kingdom Telephone Company.
13 14	KLM Telephone Company. Lathrop Telephone Company.
15	Le-Ru Telephone Company. Mark Twain Rural Telephone Company. McDonald County Telephone Company.
16	Miller Telephone Company. New Florence Telephone Company.
17	Oregon Farmers Mutual Telephone Company. Ozark Telephone Company.
18	Peace Valley Telephone Company. Rock Port Telephone Company.
19	Seneca Telephone Company. Steelville Telephone Company.
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	APPEARANCES (CONT'D)
2	CRAIG S. JOHNSON, Attorney at Law
3	Andereck, Evans, Milne, Peace & Johnson 700 East Capitol Avenue
4	Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 573-634-3422
5	FOR: Alma Telephone Company.
6	Chariton Valley. Choctaw Telephone Company.
7	MidMo, MoKan Dial, Incorporated.
8	Modem NEMO Rural
9	
10	JAMES M. FISCHER, Attorney at Law
11	Fischer & Dority 101 Madison Street, Suite 400
12	Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 573-636-6758
13	FOR: GTE Midwest d/b/a Verizon Midwest.
14	Fidelity Telephone Company.
15	
16	LEO J. BUB, Senior Counsel PAUL G. LANE, General Attorney-Missouri
17	One Bell Center, Room 3518 St. Louis, Missouri 63101
18	314-235-4300
19	FOR: Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
20	
21	STEPHEN D. MINNIS, Senior Attorney 5454 West 110th Street
22	Overland Park, Kansas 66211 913-345-7918
23	FOR: Sprint Missouri, Incorporated.
24	
25	

17

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

Τ		A	PPE	ARA	NCE	S (CONT'	D)	
2	MICHAEI	F. DANDI		nior Pu	ıblic (Counsel		
3		Jefferson 573-751-5	City,	Missou	ıri 6	5102		
4	FOR:	Office of	Publi	c Couns	sel and	d the Pub	lic.	
5				-				
6	ו חתושא	R. KRUEGER	Δ++0	rnev at	- T.aw			
7		WILLIAMS, P.O. Box	Attor					
8		Jefferson 573-751-6	City,	Missou	ıri 65	5102		
9		373 731 0	131					
10	FOR:	Staff of	the Mi	ssouri	Public	c Service	Commiss	ion.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								

18
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	(EXHIBIT NOS. 1 THROUGH 22 WERE MARKED FOR
2	IDENTIFICATION.)
3	JUDGE MILLS: We're on the record this morning
4	for an evidentiary hearing in Case No. TO-99-593 styled in
5	the matter of the investigation into signaling protocols,
6	call records, trunk arrangements, and traffic measurement.
7	We'll begin by taking entries of appearance
8	and opening statements in the order that the parties have
9	set out in the filed document that lists the proposed issues
10	in the case. The first party is the Small Telephone Company
11	Group, Mr. England.
12	MR. ENGLAND: Yes. Thank you, your Honor.
13	Let the record reflect the appearance of W.R. England and
14	Brian T. McCartney appearing on behalf of the Small
15	Telephone Company Group whose members are more specifically
16	identified in our written entry. Our mailing address is
17	Brydon, Swearengen and England, P.C., Post Office Box 456,
18	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.
19	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
20	Missouri Independent Telephone Group.
21	MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, your Honor. Craig
22	Johnson; Andereck, Evans, Milne, Peace and Johnson, 700 East
23	Capitol, Post Office Box 1438, Jefferson City, Missouri
24	65102, appearing today on behalf of the Missouri Independent
25	Telephone Company Group, seven companies listed in our entry
	10

1	of appearance.
2	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
3	Southwestern Bell.
4	MR. BUB: Thank you. Leo Bub and Paul Lane
5	for Southwestern Bell Telephone Company. Our address is One
6	Bell Center, St. Louis, Missouri 63101.
7	JUDGE MILLS: Sprint.
8	MR. MINNIS: Yes. Good morning, Steve Minnis
9	appearing on behalf of Sprint. My address is 5454 West
10	110th Street, Overland Park, Kansas 66211.
11	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
12	Verizon.
13	MR. FISCHER: James M. Fischer of the law firm
14	Fischer and Dority, P.C., 101 Madison Street, Suite 400,
15	Jefferson City, Missouri, appearing today on behalf of GTE
16	Midwest, Incorporated doing business as Verizon Midwest, and
17	also Fidelity Telephone Company.
18	And, your Honor, I'd also like to introduce to
19	the Commission in-house counsel from Dallas who works with
20	Verizon. And this is Stacy Rodriguez and she will be
21	sitting here with me at counsel table today.
22	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you very much.

20
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

Nathan Williams for the Staff of the Missouri Public Service

MR. KRUEGER: Thank you. Keith R. Krueger and

For Staff.

23

24

1	Commission.	Our	address	is	P.O.	Box	360,	Jefferson	City,

- 2 Missouri 65102.
- JUDGE MILLS: And for Public Counsel.
- 4 MR. DANDINO: Michael Dandino, Office of the
- 5 Public Counsel, Post Office Box 7800, Jefferson City,
- 6 Missouri 65102, representing the Office of Public Counsel
- 7 and the public.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 9 Let's proceed with opening statements in that
- 10 same order, beginning with you, Mr. England.
- MR. ENGLAND: Thank you, your Honor. May it
- 12 please the Commission.
- 13 My name is Trip England, and I represent the
- 14 Small Telephone Company Group in this proceeding. And, as
- 15 you've come to understand, I can't get through an opening
- 16 statement without referring to some sort of visual aid.
- 17 I've prepared one. I've also prepared smaller copies for
- 18 handing out and I guess marking as an exhibit at a later
- 19 time so the parties as well as the Commission can follow
- 20 along. So if I can have a minute, I'll distribute those.
- JUDGE MILLS: Please go ahead.
- 22 MR. ENGLAND: Thank you. I've got some good
- 23 news and I've got some bad news. The good news is, to the
- 24 best of my knowledge, none of our switches are powered by
- 25 natural gas, so we are not here seeking an emergency rate

1	increase.
2	I've got some further good news. The issue of
3	Feature Group C versus Feature Group D is not an issue, at
4	least for purposes of this case. We believe long term, as
5	we state in our position statement, that Feature Group D is
6	the appropriate network to be utilized, but for purposes of
7	this case you don't need to reach that conclusion or make
8	that decision in this particular case.
9	Now, the bad news. We haven't been able to
10	agree on all the issues in the case. And more specifically,
11	we can't agree on one fundamental issue, and that is the
12	business relationship that is to be established between what
13	I call the former primary toll carriers or tandem owners and
14	the former secondary carriers or Small Companies that I
15	represent.
16	What the Small Company Group has proposed as
17	the new business relationship and seek that the Commission
18	adopt as part of this proceeding is a Feature Group D like
19	business arrangement or relationship. In that relationship
20	an interexchange carrier comes to the access tandem of the
21	company and orders trunk groups for the termination of
22	traffic to that access tandem.
23	The tandem company measures the traffic coming
24	over that Feature Group D trunk and based upon that

measurement of all of that traffic, bills the interexchange $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

1	carrier who has ordered that trunk to the access tandem. It
2	does not matter where that traffic came from.
3	And, in fact, in the Feature Group D
4	environment, interexchange carriers are reselling their
5	services to other carriers such as other interexchange
6	carriers, wireless providers and competitive local exchange
7	companies or CLECs. Regardless of who originates the
8	traffic, the interexchange carrier is responsible for the
9	termination of that traffic when it hits the access tandem
10	of the incumbent local exchange company.
11	Our proposal is very similar. We propose to
12	treat the tandem owner, in this case the former PTC, who has
13	ordered and established trunks to our end-office and to our
14	own access tandems like an interexchange carrier. We
15	propose to measure the traffic as it enters our network at
16	the terminating end of that trunk. We propose to bill the
17	tandem owner, the owner of that trunk group, based on those
18	measurements. Those measurements, by the way, are the same
19	records that are recorded for purposes of IXC Feature
20	Group D traffic.
21	Now, we have recognized that we cannot bill
22	the tandem owner for all of the traffic that they terminate
23	to us over the common trunk to our offices. There are some
24	exceptions. One is what we'll call non-jurisdictional
25	traffic, traffic over which you have no jurisdiction and the

Ι.	ground rules have been set by someone else. One example is
2	interstate intraLATA traffic. Another example is Feature
3	Group A traffic. Another exception is traffic for which
4	you've told us we're going to do something different. For
5	example, MCA traffic. There are a few examples or a few
6	companies involved in the MCAs in the state and you have
7	told us in another case that MCA traffic is not to be paid
8	for, but is to be exchanged on a bill and keep basis.
9	You have also told us in a separate case
10	involving Southwestern Bell's Wireless interconnection
11	tariff that we are to seek compensation from the wireless
12	carriers, not Southwestern Bell for traffic that transits
13	Southwestern Bell's network, but nevertheless is delivered
14	to us.
15	Let me try to graphically then explain what
16	our proposal is. And what I've done with the chart is to
17	give you two scenarios. We have approximately two-thirds of
18	the Small Companies that are end-office companies and
19	approximately one-third that have their own access tandem.
20	Those that have their own access tandem are
21	able to require or demand that interexchange carriers who
22	want to terminate traffic to them must do so at their access
23	tandem. So on the right-hand side of the chart, what I've
24	shown is a small car or excuse me a secondary carrier
25	access tandem and an IXC delivering traffic directly to it.

1	All other traffic from the tandem company, the
2	former PTC, comes over the common trunk group. And that
3	traffic can include wireless traffic, it can include
4	competitive local exchange carrier traffic, and it can
5	include other incumbent local exchange carrier traffic.
6	On the left-hand side of the chart is an
7	end-office company. An end-office company does not have the
8	right to require an interexchange carrier to directly
9	connect with it for termination of the IXC traffic. The IXC
10	has the option to connect with the tandem company, in this
11	case the former PTC.
12	So over the common trunk group to the Small
13	Company end-office, you'll not only get other ILEC traffic,
14	CLEC traffic, wireless traffic, but you will also get
15	interexchange traffic.
16	Our proposal, for purposes of the
17	secondary carrier end-office companies, is to measure all
18	that traffic coming over the common trunk group, to subtract
19	from that interstate intraLATA, as I mentioned before. And
20	we will have to bill the originating carrier based on
21	records that we get, hopefully, from the originating
22	carrier. To date, we have not received any. And we will
23	bill them for that traffic.
24	Feature Group A traffic is reported to us by
25	Southwestern Bell today and we will bill Feature Group A
	25

1	traffic as we have done in the past and has been established
2	in the past. Wireless traffic, today we receive CTUSRs,
3	Cellular Transiting Usage Summary Records, I believe, from
4	Southwestern Bell. And to the extent we get those records,
5	to the extent the wireless carrier will accept them for
6	billing purposes, we will bill based on those records.
7	We also get IXC records from the tandem
8	company for purposes of meet-point billing. We will bill
9	our portion of the access to the IXC based on those records.
10	And then, finally, if the carrier or excuse me the
11	Small Company is one that's involved in MCA, we will find a
12	way to measure that MCA traffic. Our proposal is to do that
13	one of several ways.
14	We could create separate trunk groups or we
15	could calculate a factor, or if it's possible to actually
16	measure that traffic, we could do that. But we would drop
17	out the MCA traffic. We would not bill for that, because as
18	you've said in your MCA case or decision, that is to be
19	billed and kept.
20	We then propose to bill the tandem owner for
21	the remainder of that traffic to the extent we don't get
22	records for all that enumerated traffic that I've just
23	mentioned. The same scenario works with the access tandem
24	company with the exception of IXC traffic. We should not be
25	receiving any IXC traffic from the PTC tandem. It should be

1	directly connected to our access tandem. So with the
2	exception of IXC, we would still drop out interstate
3	intraLATA, Feature Group A, wireless service provider
4	traffic and MCA traffic.
5	Our proposal is very similar, as I said, to
6	the Feature Group D business arrangement that we have today.
7	Not only is it not only is it similar to that proposal,
8	but it makes sense for some of the reasons I'm going to tell
9	you about.
10	But first I want to contrast our proposal with
11	that of the former primary toll carriers. The former
12	primary toll carriers do not want to be billed from
13	terminating records. They want to continue to forward
14	originating records for their own traffic as well as have us
15	bill other carriers for traffic they originate, put on the
16	Feature Group C network, deliver to us by the former primary
17	toll carriers.
18	In that case, the former primary toll carriers
19	would have us bill the IXC directly, would have us bill the
20	wireless service provider directly based on originating
21	records, would have us bill CLECs directly for traffic they
22	originate and send over the Feature Group C network. They
23	would have us bill other ILECs even though they're not
24	directly connected with us for traffic that they originate.
25	And they would only pay I say "they." The

1	PTCs would only pay for traffic that their customers
2	originate for which they create originating records and pass
3	to us for billing.
4	In theory, the PTCs will tell you that the sum
5	of the parts equal the whole. The PTC plan is premised on
6	the following assumptions: That all originating carriers
7	are creating accurate originating records, that all
8	originating carriers are forwarding those records to all of
9	the carriers on the call path, and that all of those
10	originating carriers are paying for the traffic that they
11	are recording and for the records that they are forwarding.
12	That's not the case. The sum of the parts do
13	not equal the whole.
14	Now, what happens if the sum of the parts do
15	not equal the whole and we have what I believe has been
16	referred to in the testimony and in the network test report
17	as unidentified traffic? What happens, if, for example, our
18	terminating records say 100,000 minutes came over that
19	common trunk group for a particular billing period, but we
20	have received originating records for only 80,000 of those
21	minutes?
22	The PTC's proposal is that it's up to us, the
23	Small Companies, the end-offices, the access tandems at the
24	end of the line to go back through the system and find out
25	who's not creating records, who's not passing records, who's

1	not paying for their traffic.
2	That does not make sense. We don't have the
3	direct connection with all of these providers. We don't
4	have the agreements that the PTCs have with all of these
5	providers.
6	Now, the PTCs have said they'll help us in
7	identifying who these originators are, but let's face it. A
8	500-access-line company like Farber Telephone Company who is
9	missing a few minutes, which to them may seem significant,
10	is not going to be very significant in the grand scheme of
11	things for Southwestern Bell or any of the other PTCs.
12	And if Charlie Crow, the manager of Farber
13	Telephone Company, shows up on Southwestern Bell Telephone
14	Company's doorstep to ask their help in tracking down 1,000,
15	5,000 minutes that he can't find, with all due respect, I
16	don't think he's going to get the kind of attention that he
17	thinks he deserves and we think he deserves, because it's a
18	matter of economics and it's a matter of relative size.
19	Now, PTCs will tell you kind of two
20	different things. One, this unidentified traffic is no big
21	deal, that there really isn't that much unidentified
22	traffic. Okay. My response is, then why don't you become
23	responsible for it? If it's no big deal to you, then you

They won't do that and that ought to tell you

ought to be willing to pay us for it.

24

1	something. That ought to tell you that this unidentified
2	traffic is a big deal or can become a big deal, particularly
3	under their originating carrier responsibility plan.
4	We testified in the PTC Case TO-99-254, I
5	believe, that several of the companies were performing
6	measurements of traffic terminated to them and comparing
7	them with originating records and finding discrepancies.
8	The PTCs poo-pooed that testimony. You did not find it
9	substantial or sufficient to make a change in any of the
LO	arrangements at that time. We now have a rather
L1	comprehensive and fairly time-consuming network test that
L2	shows there is a problem. Again, the sum of the parts do
L3	not equal the whole.
L 4	We performed last summer, with 10 Small
L5	Companies and the PTCs, a two-day test in an attempt to
L 6	match terminating recordings with originating records.
L7	Because of the volume of traffic that flows over the network
L8	over that two-day period of time, we then focused on a
L 9	one-hour period that we could agree to to do the match.
20	Ten companies were Small Companies, excuse
21	me, were involved in that test. Some were access tandems,
22	some were end-office companies. The majority of them
23	subtended Southwestern Bell, but a few subtended Sprint and
24	GTE, now Verizon.
25	The preliminary results of those tests
	2.0

1	indicate on average and excuse me, now I'm just talking
2	about nine companies because Mid-Missouri Telephone Company
3	did their own analysis and Mr. Jones will testify as to the
4	results for his company.
5	But the remaining nine companies were handled
6	by Mr. Bob Schoonmaker, who performed the matching of the
7	records. The preliminary results for those nine companies
8	that Mr. Schoonmaker did work for showed that on average,
9	for the two-day period of time, only 75 percent of the total
10	calls measured at the terminating end were accounted for by
11	originating records.
12	When they looked at the one hour, that
13	percentage improved, but not dramatically. It improved to
14	80 percent. That means 20 percent of the calls measured at
15	the terminating end were not accounted for by originating
16	records.
17	The parties, after extensive review, which
18	took apparently or close to six months, and it's now
19	final, in the final analysis, there still is a discrepancy.
20	It's narrowed, but there still is a discrepancy. The
21	results as shown in Mr. Schoonmaker's surrebuttal testimony
22	shows for the two-day period of time that the originating
23	calls make up approximately 83 percent of the total calls
24	measured at the terminating end, and for the one-hour
25	period, it is 87 percent of a match between originating

	5
2	In other words, in the final analysis, 13 to
3	17 percent of the total terminating traffic to these 9
4	companies on average is unidentified, remains unidentified.
5	What does this test tell us? Well, first of
6	all, and if you'll pardon my smugness, it's always nice to
7	say we told you so. There is a problem between originating
8	records and terminating measurement.
9	Despite intensive and laborious efforts on the
10	parts of everyone, PTCs included I'm not minimizing
11	attempting to minimize their effort and desire to make this
12	work we still can't reconcile to an acceptable level.
13	And, finally, while errors occurred in both
14	the originating and the terminating sides of this test, the
15	problems on the originating side were far bigger, far more
16	significant.
17	The biggest error, as you all are aware or
18	have become aware, was the failure to record Local Plus
19	traffic in certain switches Southwestern Bell switches, I
20	believe, that were manufactured by Ericsson. I have no
21	doubt that this was a mistake. I am not suggesting in any
22	way that there was anything intentional. I fully believe it
23	was the result of human error.
24	But you know what? Nevertheless, it never
25	should have happened. I'm going to tell you why it never

1 records and terminating records.

1	should have happened. Because Southwestern Bell was told as
2	early as October of '95 by Sprint that they were concerned
3	with Southwestern Bell's ability to record non-standard
4	dialed interexchange calls.
5	In 1995, we didn't have Local Plus, but we had
6	COS. Southwestern Bell provisioned that on a 7- and
7	10-digit dial basis, not on a 1-plus dialed basis. And
8	there was concern expressed at that time that the switches
9	could capture that traffic, because without the 1-plus, they
L 0	aren't typically set up to capture that traffic. So Bell
L1	was put on notice in '95 that there was concern with respect
L2	to the measurement, the capturing of non-standard dialed
L3	toll type traffic.
L 4	We, the Small Telephone Company Group, whined
L5	quite a bit about it in the original Local Plus case. I
L5 L6	quite a bit about it in the original Local Plus case. I cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over
L6	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over
L6 L7	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over their ability to assure us that they can capture and record
L6 L7 L8	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over their ability to assure us that they can capture and record non-standard dialed toll traffic. We were given the
16 17 18	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over their ability to assure us that they can capture and record non-standard dialed toll traffic. We were given the assurance that they could.
16 17 18 19	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over their ability to assure us that they can capture and record non-standard dialed toll traffic. We were given the assurance that they could. At the beginning of 2000, when Mid-Missouri
16 17 18 19 20	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over their ability to assure us that they can capture and record non-standard dialed toll traffic. We were given the assurance that they could. At the beginning of 2000, when Mid-Missouri Telephone Company turned up its measuring equipment, PTC
16 17 18 19 20 21	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over their ability to assure us that they can capture and record non-standard dialed toll traffic. We were given the assurance that they could. At the beginning of 2000, when Mid-Missouri Telephone Company turned up its measuring equipment, PTC plan had been eliminated, it found huge discrepancies
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	cross-examined Southwestern Bell Witness Bill Bailey over their ability to assure us that they can capture and record non-standard dialed toll traffic. We were given the assurance that they could. At the beginning of 2000, when Mid-Missouri Telephone Company turned up its measuring equipment, PTC plan had been eliminated, it found huge discrepancies between terminating traffic and originating records of more

1	test in July and August of this year.
2	As I said, I have no doubt it was an error,
3	but it never should have happened. If these mistakes can't
4	be prevented, like the recording of Local Plus when it was
5	put up on the radar screen as noticeably as it was, how can
6	we, how can you have any confidence in this originating
7	record scheme?
8	Besides the fact I mentioned this early,
9	that the originating record system is cumbersome, ripe for
10	errors at many places in the system, it just doesn't amount
11	to good business sense. There's also the opportunity
12	for mischief or at the very least, it sends the wrong
13	signals, the wrong incentives to people.
14	And if I can, I'm going to give you a grocery
15	store analogy. I'm going to stay away from cookies. I'm
16	going to talk about all forms of food. Imagine yourself as
17	owners of a grocery store and you have two clients or two
18	customers groups of customers, Feature Group D customers
19	and Feature Group C customers.
20	The Feature Group D customers fill their
21	basket and checkout at the register. Everything they put in
22	their basket is recorded or measured, if you will, at the
23	register and they pay for it, regardless of whether they
24	consume the groceries or they're buying them for somebody

25

else.

1	Your Feature Group C customer, however,
2	bypasses the register. The basket full of groceries does
3	not get scanned as you leave the store. Instead, the
4	Feature Group C customer takes the groceries home, perhaps
5	puts some in its own house, gives other groceries to other
6	people for whom it was shopping and then calls and says,
7	Here are the groceries that I consumed or here are the
8	groceries that I bought. And then it's up to the other
9	folks for whom that Feature Group C customer bought
10	groceries to do the same thing, call the grocery store and
11	tell them what they got so that they can be billed.
12	Now, I'm not aware of too many businesses that
13	sell product or commodity based upon what their customers
14	tell them they used or what their customers tell them they
15	consumed. As I said, that just doesn't make really good
16	business sense. Particularly when everybody else in the
17	store is willing to checkout at the register and pay for the
18	goods they have in their basket.
19	One final item, the PTCs claim, I think as a
20	legal matter, that the business relationship issue that we
21	have raised in this case is not a proper issue before you.
22	They say that the issue is a done deal, a fait accompli. In
23	fact, I think Bell says it's a collateral attack for us to
24	raise this, a collateral attack on determinations you have
25	previously made.

1	In that regard, they cite the Southwestern
2	Bell Dial U.S. interconnection agreement. My recollection,
3	the very first interconnection agreement between an
4	incumbent and competitive LEC in this state. They cite that
5	for precedent that the originating carrier is the carrier
6	responsible for paying the terminating carrier for the
7	termination of the traffic.
8	I don't think that the first interconnection
9	agreement case sets industry precedent, but I'll leave that
10	up to you to decide.
11	Southwestern Bell also cites their Wireless
12	interconnection tariff case, TT-97-524, as precedent for the
13	notion that the originating carrier is the one responsible
14	for paying all carriers on the call path for termination of
15	that call.
16	That case was only limited to wireless
17	companies and I don't believe you expressed an opinion with
18	respect to other traffic providers. But, again, that's up
19	for you to decide.
20	Finally, Southwestern Bell tells you that in
21	the PTC elimination case, termination case, TO-99-254, you
22	rejected the notion that they would be responsible for the
23	residual or what I've called the unidentified traffic.
24	Again, I don't think your decision went that far.
25	And when you really think about it, what
	36

1	Southwestern Bell and the other PTCs are asking you to do is
2	adopt the old originating responsibility plan that they
3	rolled out in approximately 1987 before implementation of
4	the PTC plan, ORP.
5	And I submit to you that when they took the
6	covers off ORP in 1987 and they took them off again in the
7	context of the elimination of the PTC plan, when you had to
8	specifically address that proposal, you rejected it both
9	times in '87 and in TO-99-524. So I think it is very
10	misleading and, in fact, incorrect to say you have adopted
11	an originating responsibility plan for purposes of the
12	Missouri LEC-to-LEC arrangement.
13	One final note, if you adopt the business
14	arrangement that we are proposing, it would obviate, for
15	example, our need or necessity to get into cases such as the
16	resale of Local Plus as you recently heard two weeks ago,
17	because if we are only looking to the terminating carrier to
18	be responsible for the payment of traffic they terminate to
19	us, we really don't care how Southwestern Bell Telephone
20	Company, for example in that case, resells its Local Plus
21	service.
22	Because whether that's pure resale, UNE-based
23	resale or facilities-based resale, Southwestern Bell
24	Telephone Company, as the owner of the common trunk group,
25	would be responsible for the payment of that traffic to the

- terminating end-office.
- 2 So our proposal, I think, also not only makes
- 3 good business sense, but it gets us out of other peoples'
- 4 business where we really don't need to be. Otherwise, we're
- 5 forced to track down originating carriers wherever they may
- 6 be throughout the state, finding out what they're doing,
- 7 what kind of arrangements they have with these PTCs or
- 8 former PTCs and making sure that we're getting the records
- 9 and we're getting paid. It's just not a good idea. Thank
- 10 you.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you. Mr. England --
- MR. ENGLAND: Yes.
- JUDGE MILLS: -- if you would return,
- 14 Vice-chair Drainer has questions for you.
- 15 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Very quickly, No. 1,
- 16 you asked us to pardon your smugness and of course I pardon
- 17 it. You did tell us so.
- 18 Second, I just want to know, did you go to
- 19 Kinko's at eleven o'clock last night for that one too?
- 20 MR. ENGLAND: I learned my lesson. I did it
- 21 yesterday.
- 22 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: All right. Thank you.
- JUDGE MILLS: Mr. Johnson?
- 24 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you and good morning.
- I've never been to Kinko's, don't plan on going.

1	In Mr. England's diagram, I think I'll start
2	my opening statement by pointing out that there are several
3	Small Companies in the state who have gone to the time,
4	trouble and expense to become access tandems.
5	In the Missouri Independent Telephone Group
6	that I represent, Mid-Missouri Telephone Company, I believe,
7	became a tandem provider in the late '80s. Northeast
8	Missouri Rural Telephone Company has its own tandem.
9	Chariton Valley has its own tandem. And there are several
10	companies in Mr. England's group that also have their own
11	tandem.
12	Under their state and their interstate
13	tariffs, when they become a tandem provider, they are
14	entitled to require an interexchange carrier to come to them
15	to connect to deliver traffic that terminates to the
16	end-office as served behind that tandem. I mention that
17	because I think it's something that's being overlooked or
18	forgotten in the originating records transiting theory of
19	the former primary toll carriers.
20	And it's no secret in this case that when it
21	comes to terminating compensation, the Small Companies are
22	proposing a business arrangement that resembles the business
23	arrangement for terminating compensation that has been in
24	use for tandem companies and it's what is used in the
25	interLATA jurisdiction.

1	Now, the former primary toll carriers have
2	stated numerous times in this case that an originating
3	records system and I think it's clear, but I'll remind
4	you that an originating records system really means that you
5	attempt to take the originating records created where the
6	call originates and turn that into accurate compensation
7	records for the LEC that terminates the call.
8	But their contention is that the originating
9	records system is, quote, an industry standard. That just
10	isn't true. The industry standard for a competitive toll
11	market where every carrier, every interexchange carrier can
12	provision 1-plus calls and every customer can select
13	whatever competitor they want to be their toll carrier is
14	the terminating compensation arrangement that Mr. England
15	described, and it's the one that's been in use in the
16	interLATA environment for IXCs since divestiture, since
17	1983.
18	Also, that model or that business arrangement
19	is also the arrangement that those IXCs use and I'm
20	talking about the traditional IXCs, AT&T, MCI, Sprint
21	that's the business model they use even today in the
22	intraLATA jurisdiction.
23	Even before the PTC plan was over and they
24	were entitled to originate intraLATA calls using a 1-plus
25	with dialing parity, they connected and paid based on the

1	business relationship that's been in use in the interLATA
2	environment as well, the Feature Group D relationship.
3	Why did we go to that business arrangement in
4	the interLATA market? I think when you look at the
5	perspective of an interexchange carrier, you can kind of
6	understand it.
7	When an interexchange carrier decides where
8	it's going to compete, which typically is the urban areas,
9	that's where they first want to compete because that's where
10	the customer volumes and the traffic volumes are and the
11	opportunity to make money, they usually go to the
12	metropolitan areas.
13	And when they go there to originate traffic,
14	they have to order access from the LEC. And on the
15	originating side for purposes of originating compensation,
16	all of the arrangements necessary for the accurate billing
17	of originating traffic is taken care of when they order a
18	trunk from the LEC where they're going to compete.
19	Now, take a look at the terminating side. The
20	terminating side can be completely different. Let's choose
21	a Small IXC, I don't have one particularly in mind, Fly by
22	Night Long Distance Company. And they want to go compete
23	for business customers in downtown St. Louis and that's the
24	only place they really want to compete.
25	They order their originating access and they
	41

1	get some business customers down there. They've established
2	the business relationship necessary to originate the traffic
3	and pay Southwestern Bell for all that originating traffic.
4	But those customers can call anybody in the LATA, in the
5	state, in the United States and even in the world.
6	So does that IXC also have to order
7	terminating facilities of its own to take that traffic
8	wherever those calls may terminate? No. Some carriers,
9	some IXCs do have significant facilities. AT&T, MCI has a
10	lot of facilities. They'll put that on their own facilities
11	if they can, but if they have calls that are going to
12	distant places where they're not competing and don't have
13	facilities, they're going to contract with other carriers
14	that do.
15	So if there's a call from St. Louis that's
16	going to go to one of our favorite Small Companies, New
17	Florence, and let's say AT&T has facilities there, Fly by
18	Night will go to AT&T and say, Will you terminate the
19	traffic that my customers send to New Florence? And AT&T
20	will, by agreement, terminate that traffic for them.
21	But New Florence is paid by AT&T for Fly by
22	Night's traffic. That's the business relationship. It's
23	efficient. It's what's been in use for the intraLATA and
24	interLATA jurisdictions forever not forever, since
25	divestiture. It's an administratively simpler terminating

1	compensation system to administer.
2	The terminating LEC, if it's a tandem company,
3	it makes its own recordings and bills the interexchange
4	carriers who order trunks to them. For an end-office
5	company that stands behind a former PTC's tandem, the PTC is
6	responsible for giving that company records to bill all of
7	the traffic that comes to the PTC's tandem by the IXC.
8	And if an originating record system were the,
9	quote, industry standard, why wouldn't it have been in use
10	in the interLATA environment since divestiture?
11	And I think if you looked at Peace Valley or
12	if you looked at New Florence or Alma and if you said that
13	company had to rely on originating records from companies
14	that it didn't directly connect with all over the United
15	States and had to go attempt to chase them down, there could
16	literally be thousands of carriers whose traffic terminates
17	to them. It's unreasonable to require the terminating LEC
18	to engage in that sort of endeavor.
19	That is why the terminating LEC looks to the
20	tandem provider. If it's an end-office company and it owns
21	its own tandem, it simply looks to the IXCs that ordered
22	access to pay the terminating compensation.
23	So I would respectfully suggest to you that
24	this originating records system that the former primary toll
25	carriers are suggesting be used is not the industry

1	standard. It's an aberration. It was only in use in
2	Missouri during the PTC plan. It was not and has never bee
3	in use while there was 1-plus intraLATA toll competition or
4	dialing parity.
5	During the PTC plan, the originating records
6	system was in use between the PTCs, but when it came to
7	Small Company compensation, it was different. During the
8	PTC plan, Southwestern Bell had a common trunk to
9	Mid-Missouri Telephone Company. Bell's traffic terminated
10	via that trunk. Verizon's traffic terminated via that
11	trunk. Sprint's traffic terminated via that trunk.
12	Southwestern Bell paid for all of that
13	traffic. And Southwestern Bell went back upstream and
14	settled or collected with Verizon and Sprint. Exactly the
15	same relationship that I've talked about in the interLATA
16	environment.
17	The PTC plan is over. The PTCs asked that it
18	be ended. You ended it. Now, under our access tariff, the
19	PTC is defined as an interexchange carrier. There is no,
20	quote, LEC-to-LEC relationship anymore. If some carrier
21	comes to us to either originate or terminate interexchange
22	or access traffic, the relationship is an interexchange
23	carrier-LEC relationship, not, quote, LEC-to-LEC.
24	The language in our access tariff that said
25	the tariff was subject to the terms and conditions of the

1	primary carrier toll plan, that language is not effective
2	anymore. The language that is effective now says beside
3	saying the former PTCs are interexchange carriers, it says
4	the terminating LEC, that's us, makes the recordings for
5	terminating traffic. So the originating record proposal is
6	a violation of or contradictory to our approved access
7	tariffs.
8	And the Commission recognized that with the
9	end of the PTC plan, the old jointly provisioned LEC-to-LEC
10	toll system is over. In the complaint that Southwestern
11	Bell brought against Mid-Missouri, Chariton Valley and the
12	Seneca, Ozark, Goodman Companies, the Maximizer 800
13	complaint, this Commission has ruled that now that the PTC
14	plan is over, Southwestern Bell is an IXC just like any
15	other IXC and they have to comply with our access tariffs.
16	The former PTCs in their originating records
17	proposal don't want that to happen. They really don't want
18	all aspects of the PTC plan to be over. They want to end
19	this process with the result that they have been able to
20	shed themselves of the burdens of the PTC plan.
21	They're not going to originate and make their
22	plans available in the Small Company areas. But they still
23	want to terminate traffic over this common trunk group, yet
24	they don't want to be responsible for all the traffic like
25	they were under the PTC plan. And, most importantly, they

1	don't want to have to comply with our access tariff.
2	What would be some of the consequences that
3	could occur if the PTC's originating records system is
4	accepted? First of all, and this is a public policy
5	standpoint, not necessarily a carrier-to-carrier relations
6	and compensation standpoint. But if you accept this plan
7	whereby it's an originating responsibility plan coupled with
8	an originating records system and that we were forced to
9	accept transit traffic and chase down originating carriers
LO	for records that may or may not be created, it's going to
L1	discourage competition in the rural markets.
L2	If competitors can get all of their traffic
L3	if the competitors compete with Bell in the metropolitan
L 4	areas and they get their interconnection agreements to do
L5	that and because Bell's interconnection agreements addresses
L 6	traffic destined for us, which in my opinion, it shouldn't
L7	and I've made that spiel to you several times in prior
L8	cases, but if the competitors do that, they're going to be
L 9	less likely to come to the rural areas and directly
20	interconnect and get interconnection agreements with us.
21	And without competitors connecting with us in
22	the rural market, there's not going to be an opportunity to
23	develop those expanded local callings, the reciprocal
24	compensation traffic that we discussed so much in the
25	wireless case. Competition won't come when they have a

1	disincentive to connecting directly with us.
2	If you accept their proposal, everybody, all
3	carriers are going to be reliant upon the former primary
4	toll carriers, as I've used the term, gate keepers. I don't
5	think they like that, but they're going to be relying upon
6	them to create records and create the relationships that are
7	necessary for an originating records system to work.
8	They're going to be in charge of where the
9	traffic goes and they're going to be putting more of it on
10	their network on the common trunks. They're in charge of
11	through their interconnection agreements, of who creates the
12	records and what types and where they're supposed to be
13	passed.
14	And basically they're in charge or they
15	have the only capability that's existing to make sure that
16	we have whatever revenue assurance that we can provide under
17	their originating records system.
18	Also, another thing that I think is would
19	be a consequence of their system is it's going to give them
20	a competitive advantage over other IXCs. Sprint, Verizon
21	and Southwestern Bell have extensive interexchange networks
22	in Missouri. So does AT&T, MCI.
23	So a new carrier today can go either to AT&T
24	and say, Will you terminate my traffic that I don't want
25	to that goes to places that I don't have facilities for

If they go to AT&T, because of the interLATA relationship that I've described to you, AT&T has to charge
relationship that I've described to you, AT&T has to charge
them a rate for that that covers the cost of terminating
those calls to the independent exchanges.
Let's look at what's going to happen if they
go to Southwestern Bell. Southwestern Bell's going to say,
Hey, the rate we charge you doesn't have to cover that
because we're only transiting it to them. And they won't be
in a position to know whose traffic it is, where it's coming
from.
So under our plan, it's going to be your
responsibility to send them records. Of course, if you
don't, you don't have to pay. And the notion that those
carriers would take unfair advantage of that relationship
and send traffic through Southwestern Bell destined for us
without creating records for it or without paying for it,
it's not just a fear. It's reality. It's been reality for
years now.
This originating records system does not work.
We haven't been paid yet for the cellular traffic. We're
still arguing about rates, we're still arguing about
reciprocal compensation. We're still arguing about all of
the things that should have been decided if we'd had our own

direct interconnection agreement with those carriers from $\,$

2	CLECs we're not getting records or
3	compensation from CLECs. And the CLECs have been exchanging
4	traffic with Southwestern Bell since the Dial U.S.
5	agreement.
6	And I think you have the benefit of a lot more
7	experience now than you had when you first approved the Dial
8	interconnection agreement and when you approved Bell's
9	change of its wireless tariff to go to only a transiting
10	function.
11	In both of those cases, you presumed or took
12	on faith, if you will, that these carriers would not violate
13	the interconnection agreements and would not violate your
14	orders and would not send us traffic without making
15	arrangements to do that which arrangements would have
16	included doing records and compensation, but they didn't.
17	And originating records system in the final
18	essence isn't based upon sound business principles. And I'm
19	not going to repeat everything that Mr. England told you.
20	But the basic premise or the basic defect in the system is
21	it puts the fox in charge of the hen house. I'm going to
22	borrow that saying from Mr. Jones, who's a little closer to
23	the hen houses than I am, but it makes sense.
24	Whenever there's a mistake for well, for an

1 the get-to.

25

originating records system to be perfect, every carrier who

1	sends traffic to that LEC has to do proper network
2	translations in its own switch, No. 1. And when I talk
3	about every carrier, I'm talking about literally scores or
4	maybe even more than 100 in each or in some of the LATAs
5	or in Missouri.
6	Besides making correct network translations,
7	those translations determine how the call is going to be
8	routed, but then there has to be a toll recording system.
9	So overlaid upon the network computers, if you will, or data
10	processing system, there's a toll recording data processing
11	system.
12	The originating records system is a billing
13	system that's overlaid upon that. And there has every
14	carrier has to have correctly coded, if you will, its
15	originating record system, not just for 1-plus calls, but
16	for calls that are sent without a one being dialed in front
17	of it.
18	And if anything happens where it doesn't work
19	correctly, who benefits and who loses? The person that
20	benefits or the carrier that benefits is the carrier that
21	makes the mistake. That's the carrier who benefits, because
22	due to their mistake, they don't have to pay. And not only
23	can this happen, it does happen.
24	Mr. England talked to you about the test
25	results of the network test. He also mentioned to you a

1	little bit a	bout Mid-Missouri	Telephone Company's
2	experience.	I don't want to	repeat or rehash the

3 Mid-Missouri history too much, but I wanted to correct a

4 couple of things that were said by Mr. England.

5 First of all, Mid-Missouri noticed this hole

6 in its terminating compensation or its recordings within two

7 or three months after the end of the PTC plan in late 1998.

8 It turned on its recording system in 1998. And it initially

9 told Southwestern Bell, We have a huge problem, we think you

10 have a Local Plus problem.

Now, let's go to the Southwestern Bell side of

12 Local Plus. And we got into this in the Local Plus resale

13 hearing. But originally Southwestern Bell set up its Local

14 Plus recording systems to create the call code six so that

15 billing records would be passed.

Somewhere after that point in time,

17 Southwestern Bell hasn't told us yet when it happened, why

18 it happened or who did it, that was changed. After

19 Mid-Missouri was complaining, they changed their system to

20 no longer create the billing record.

21 And they had opportunities in early 1998 to

find that. They were making internal memos to look for

that, but they didn't. They didn't find this problem until

24 the July records test in July of 2000, a year and a half

25 later.

1	And that was after Mid-Missouri had threatened
2	to disconnect Southwestern Bell's trunks. Southwestern Bell
3	had brought a complaint case to you. And in that complaint
4	case they represented to this Commission, they promised this
5	Commission that in order for Mid-Missouri not to shut off
6	those trunks and stop that leak, they represented and
7	promised that it was not Southwestern Bell's traffic that
8	was the problem. They said it was CLEC or IXC traffic. But
9	it was Southwestern Bell. That was the problem.
10	So even Southwestern Bell, the biggest carrier
11	in Missouri, with the most experience under an originating
12	records system, can and does make mistakes. The evidence in
13	this case will be that Sprint and Southwestern Bell both
14	made these types of mistakes and they discussed them and
15	compromised them in recent audits.
16	If it weren't for the network test, I wonder
17	if Mid-Missouri would have stopped its leak and I wonder if
18	Southwestern Bell would have discovered this problem. And
19	that's Southwestern Bell. And I don't even need to
20	speculate about what kind of problems that might be
21	confronted with the CLECs or the wireless carriers who
22	aren't sending us records.
23	One of the assumptions of an originating
24	records system or the former PTC's proposal for the business
25	relationship is that the Small Companies are, quote,

1	required under the Act to accept transiting traffic.
2	In David Jones' testimony he's pointed out to
3	you that in Kansas, when they were doing an interconnection
4	agreement with TCG, a CLEC, they just took the opposite
5	position. When TCG said, Bell, we want you to accept
6	transit traffic from us, Southwestern Bell said, No, we
7	don't have to accept transit traffic. If we accepted
8	transit traffic from you, it would discourage or inhibit our
9	ability to go get direct interconnections with the carriers
10	we want direct interconnections with. Our preference is for
11	direct interconnections. There's nothing in the Act that
12	says anything at all about transiting and we don't have to
13	accept it.
14	And the Kansas Commission said, Southwestern
15	Bell, you are right. You don't have to. You can
16	voluntarily agree to it, but you don't have to accept it.
17	But in the former primary toll carriers'
18	position in this docket, what's sauce for Southwestern Bell
19	in Kansas is not sauce for the Small Companies in Missouri.
20	They're suggesting to you that we have to take it. And I
21	respectfully suggest to you that we do not.
22	We're not required by law to accept transited
23	traffic. If we have a preference for direct
24	interconnections, we're entitled to look to those direct
25	interconnections for compensation for terminating traffic.

1	We are not required by law to bill anyone other than the
2	former primary toll carrier when it connects with our
3	tandems.
4	When we have an end-office that's served by a
5	former PTC's tandem, we are not required to use an
6	originating records system. What we are required and
7	entitled to do is look to that PTC to give us the billing
8	records to bill the IXCs for all of the traffic that
9	terminates to us through the former PTC's tandem.
10	That's what we're looking for in this case.
11	That's the accepted industry standard. We would ask you to
12	adopt it and make for one ubiquitous standard in or
13	system in Missouri for terminating compensation and not to
14	go to the originating records system with all of its
15	demonstrated flaws. Thank you.
16	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
17	Southwestern Bell, Mr. Bub?
18	MR. BUB: Thank you, your Honor.
19	Good morning. I'm Leo Bub, and I'm here with
20	Paul Lane on behalf of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
21	As most parties, including Staff, recognize,
22	you directed the industry to investigate four things in this
23	case. And they're set out in the heading of this case:
24	Signaling protocols, call records, trunk arrangements, and
25	traffic measurements. Your order establishing this case and
	F.4

1	limiting the scope of the investigation made this abundantly
2	clear.
3	The Small Companies, however, seek to inject
4	another issue into this case, one that we believe the
5	Commission's previously rejected. And they say the
6	Commission should change the business relationship between
7	them and Fidelity, Sprint, Verizon and Southwestern Bell,
8	the former primary toll carriers or PTCs.
9	What they mean here is that they want you to
10	make the former PTCs financially responsible for all all
11	of the traffic that flows to a Small Company through a
12	former PTC's tandem and they want you to place financial
13	responsibility even on us even if it's another carrier's
14	traffic and even if that traffic is identified and even if
15	they do have an appropriate record and can and are billing
16	that today.
17	Note that they're now asking here for more
18	than they did in the last PTC case, the 99-254 case. There
19	they asked you to make the PTCs pay for any difference
20	between what they recorded and records they received from
21	other carriers, what they called the residual. And now they
22	want you to pay for everything make us pay for
23	everything.
24	What the Small Companies are asking for is no

less than a radical restructuring of the industry. And not

1	only does it run counter to prior Commission orders, it's
2	counter to numerous interconnection agreements that
3	Southwestern Bell has with CLECs and wireless carriers, all
4	of which have been approved by the Commission. Verizon and
5	Sprint have similar interconnection agreements that have
6	also been approved by the Commission and call for the same
7	thing.
8	And the primary claim that the Small Companies
9	have for requiring such a radical change is the present
10	system is broken. Now, we readily admit that we did have a
11	problem with our Local Plus traffic from our Ericsson
12	switches and that problem did impact the other carriers.
13	Well, that problem's been resolved. It was
14	identified and resolved and we're if you look at the
15	results from the network test, this problem accounted for
16	most of the discrepancies from that initial match-up that
17	Mr. Schoonmaker and Mr. Jones did.
18	Mr. England indicated to you that even after
19	these records have been added back in, there's still a 13 to
20	17 percent differential that's unexplained. We don't agree
21	with that. We think, you know, that 13 to 17 percent
22	differential is the result of their matching before we were
23	able to explain everything.
24	I think if you look at the network report that
25	I understand either has or is going to be filed today,

1	you'll see that the PTCs, once they got that differential
2	and looked to see, you know, what that difference is, I
3	think you'll see that a lot of it, probably most of it now
4	has been explained.
5	Now, does that mean that everything's
6	explained? No. Is there still more work to do to find, you
7	know, the things that remain unidentified? Yes. And we're
8	willing to research that to conclusion. And I'll talk a
9	little bit about that in a minute.
10	With respect to the Local Plus traffic, I need
11	to tell you that we've made full settlements with
12	Mid-Missouri and several other carriers, and we have
13	financial settlement offers out to all the other carriers
14	that have been impacted and we soon hope to make reparations
15	with all of them.
16	But this problem isn't indicative of an
17	ongoing or any systemic problem that would cause you to
18	completely revamp the entire how the entire industry
19	operates with regard to compensation.
20	What the Small Companies propose runs counter
21	to how you've interpreted and applied interconnection
22	agreements under the Telecommunications Act. In a case in
23	which you reviewed, the Dial U.S. agreement, a concern was
24	expressed how MCA traffic would be handled and how small

LECs would be compensated for calls that Dial U.S. customers

1	made.
2	You ruled that when Dial U.S. became facility
3	based, Dial U.S. was the responsible carrier and must make
4	arrangements for compensating other carriers for terminating
5	traffic. And every interconnection agreement that we
6	entered into with CLECs and wireless carriers has followed
7	this principle and so have those of Sprint and Verizon.
8	But what the Small Companies propose here is
9	making Sprint, Southwestern Bell and Verizon pay for what
10	these contracts require the CLECs and wireless carriers to
11	pay for. As you're aware, the transport charges that we
12	receive for carrying those calls across our networks falls
13	far short of the high terminating access charges that the
14	Small Companies would have us pay. And there's no method or
15	mechanism right now that we can collect from the carriers
16	who are the ones actually responsible for these calls.
17	What the Small Companies propose here is also
18	contrary to your rulings in the last PTC case, rulings that
19	were not appealed. There the Small Companies asked the PTCs
20	to pay for any residual difference between what they
21	recorded at their terminating end and the records that they
22	received from other carriers.
23	And, as you know, you rejected that demand.
24	You found it fundamentally inequitable. You explained that

their residual billing scheme would improperly result in

1	them being compensated for things they weren't entitled to
2	be compensated from the PTCs on. And that included traffic
3	and other that was originated by another carrier's
4	traffic that you recognized merely transited the PTC's
5	networks.
6	Before leaving this area, I'd like to address
7	one further point that the Small Companies raise. They say
8	what they're asking for is the same relationship they have
9	with the IXCs. And at some point they've called it the
10	competitive IXC model.
11	I need to point out that even though they seek
12	to impose their so-called model on the PTCs, they themselves
13	don't follow it in all cases. Despite what they say, that
14	just isn't the way all IXC traffic is handled by them. Only
15	a few of the small carriers in Missouri religiously follow
16	this model in all cases.
17	If we look at the non-tandem company, those
18	small LECs that do not have their own access tandem, I think
19	there's at least 25 of the 37 companies that are non-tandem
20	companies. They receive most, if not all, of their IXC
21	traffic through a former PTC's tandem on the common trunk
22	groups.
23	In this situation, the terminating LEC does
24	not bill the former PTC over whose facilities the IXC call

traveled. Rather the terminating companies and the former

1	PTCs, their access tariffs all call for that traffic to be
2	meet-point billed.
3	That means that the former PTC and the
4	terminating LEC both bill the originating carrier, the IXC,
5	for use of the respective facilities. And that's based on a
6	percentage of ownership of those facilities. It's the
7	originating carrier that pays compensation, not the LEC in
8	the middle. And this makes perfect sense.
9	What's happening may be clear if you look at
10	another industry, the railroads. Often, one railroad has to
11	send its railcars over another company's rails, sometimes
12	several. Former PTCs are like the railroads in the middle.
13	Let's say, for example, a farmer outside of
14	Jefferson City hires Union Pacific to ship a carload of corn
15	from Jefferson City to Clarksville, Missouri. That's just
16	north of St. Louis. The customer pays Union Pacific its
17	rates to haul the corn to Clarksville.
18	From the customer's perspective, it's chosen
19	Union Pacific, paid the rates and it doesn't care how Union
20	Pacific gets the corn to Clarksville. Just wants the grain
21	to get there.
22	But getting the grain to Clarksville is Union

23

24

25

Pacific's responsibility. For what it charges the customer,

it's responsible for its own cost in running the car with

the corn over its own tracks. And if the track doesn't go

2	other railroads to roll its boxcar with the corn up to
3	Clarksville.
4	It may have to send that car over the
5	St. Louis Terminal Railroad tracks, be switched to the
6	Burlington Northern that does go up to Clarksville. And if
7	it does, Union Pacific, as the responsible carrier, pays
8	both the Terminal Railroad and the Burlington Northern.
9	Just because the Terminal Railway's tracks
10	make a connection between Union Pacific and the Burlington
11	Northern doesn't mean that the Terminal Railroad is
12	responsible for paying the Burlington Northern. That's
13	Union Pacific's responsibility as the responsible carrier.
14	Remember, it was Union Pacific that was chosen
15	by the farmer to haul the corn. The farmer paid Union
16	Pacific and it was up to Union Pacific to deliver the corn
17	all the way to Clarksville and bear the expenses for getting
18	it there.
19	A similar thing happens in the
20	telecommunications industry. Each telephone company's lines
21	don't go everywhere. To make the connections that their
22	customers want, telephone companies need to use other
23	telephone companies' lines, and in many instances the lines
24	of multiple carriers. And that's the situation we're in
25	today.

all the way to Clarksville, it's also responsible for paying

1	Efficiency and public interests are clearly
2	furthered by policies that favor this type of
3	interconnection and the sharing of networks between
4	carriers. And, in fact, the law requires it.
5	As you know, the Telecommunications Act
6	requires carriers to allow both direct and indirect
7	interconnection with other carriers. There's also state
8	laws that require telecommunications companies to
9	interconnect their facilities. And under these laws, tander
10	companies are like the Terminal Railroad which has to let
11	the Union Pacific use its tracks to reach the rail network
12	of the Burlington Northern.
13	While a tandem company is required to allow
14	other carriers to use its network to reach the network of
15	another carrier, the law imposes no requirement on the
16	tandem company to pay for another carrier's traffic. If it
17	did, no carrier would want to interconnect if it had to
18	assume that responsibility.
19	A few weeks ago the Small Companies in the
20	Mark Twain Cellular termination service case argued to you
21	that they should not have to pay reciprocal compensation to
22	wireless carriers on calls their land-line subscribers in
23	their own exchanges made to wireless carriers.
24	The Small Companies pointed out that on such
25	calls, the customers had to dial 1-plus. And that was a
	62

1	service that they were not voluntarily or willingly holding
2	out to their customers. They pointed out that those
3	customers had selected other carriers to handle those calls
4	like AT&T or MCI. And that those other carriers who had the
5	customer, it was their responsibility, as the responsible
6	carrier, to pay the wireless carriers the reciprocal
7	compensation on those calls.
8	Small Companies cited Bellflower to you.
9	That's the case issued by the Supreme Court years ago that
10	said a telephone company can't be made to provide a service
11	that's not that it hasn't willingly held itself out to
12	offer. And in that case you all agreed with them.
13	Here the tandem companies aren't holding
14	themselves out to terminate calls at another LEC's exchange.
15	All we've held ourselves out to do is what the law requires,
16	permit our facilities to be used by one carrier to reach the
17	network of another. That's all we offer under our access
18	tariffs and all we offer under our interconnection
19	agreements.
20	We're not being paid to actually terminate
21	such calls. Instead, all we receive is a small transport
22	charge. And that charge doesn't even come close to covering
23	the terminating access charge that the Small Companies would
24	have us pay. As you know, Southwestern Bell typically
0.5	

receives less than two cents and often less than a penny per

1	minute for these calls. And that's designed to cover
2	Southwestern Bell's own transport costs. It's not designed
3	to recover 4 to 15 cents per minute rates that the Small
4	Companies charge to terminate calls.
5	When the Small Companies try to compare the
6	tandem companies with how Small Companies treat some IXC
7	traffic, the two really aren't comparable. That's because
8	the IXCs are holding themselves out to do something
9	different than what the tandem LECs are doing.
10	The IXCs are holding themselves out and
11	actually getting paid to terminate their end-users' calls.
12	So when a reseller, say McLeod, resells AT&T's interexchange
13	service, there's a contract between McLeod and AT&T under
14	which AT&T has agreed to actually terminate that McLeod
15	subscriber's call.
16	That's why AT&T pays all terminating access on
17	those calls. It has willingly held itself out and agreed to
18	be the responsible carrier and terminate that call.
19	I should point out that resellers don't have
20	just AT&T to choose from. They can choose MCI or a whole
21	host of other facility-based providers. That wholesale
22	interexchange market is very competitive. These
23	facility-based providers actively market the capacity on
24	their facilities. It's a separate line of business for them
25	and they aim to make a profit at it.

1	I need to also tell you that when Southwestern
2	Bell or another incumbent LEC offers services on a resale
3	basis, the same rules apply. When our toll services or our
4	Local Plus is being resold, we pay terminating compensation.
5	And you could in some cases it could be access and in
6	some cases it could be local reciprocal compensation
7	depending on what type of service of ours is being resold.
8	That said, I don't want to leave the
9	impression that we're washing our hands of the concerns that
10	are being raised by the Small Companies, because we're
11	certainly not. They're concerned about getting paid for
12	what they terminate. And I think that's a concern that
13	everybody in this room understands and appreciates. It's an
14	industry concern.
15	I can tell you that we're probably not getting
16	paid for all calls either. As I said earlier, we're willing
17	to work with them on a cooperative basis to focus on these
18	gaps that they perceive in the records. We're willing and
19	have worked with them to develop records that they can use
20	to bill the responsible carrier and receive appropriate
21	payment.
22	Some of you might be thinking that, well,
23	you've heard this before, but yet nothing seems to have been
24	done. Well, I need to tell you that such an impression
25	wouldn't be correct and we really haven't been sitting on

_	042 1141140 1
2	You'll recall in your order in the last PTC
3	case you said that prudent business practices dictate that
4	Small Companies move toward acquiring more information about
5	an authority to bill for calls terminated to them.
6	We don't disagree or have any problem with
7	that. And if you look at what we've done since you issued
8	that order, I think you'll see we've tried to implement it.
9	In that order you rejected the Small
10	Companies' proposal to bill from their terminating
11	recordings. You recognized that many of them could measure
12	incoming traffic, but they didn't have the ability to
13	identify the responsible carrier, the one that originated
14	the call.
15	And even now I think it's universally
16	acknowledged that that's still a problem with the Small
17	Companies' terminating recordings. That's one of the main
18	reasons that they haven't been used and why they're not
19	appropriate on a going-forward basis.
20	But in that order you did order the PTCs to
21	provide the Small Companies standard Category 11 records.
22	You saw this as providing them with better information about
23	calls that they terminate. And although there was
24	although there was a significant cost to the former PTCs to

1 our hands.

25

make those records, we did not appeal your ruling. We just

1	did what you told us to do.
2	As you saw in the pre-filed testimony, the
3	former PTCs worked cooperatively with the small LECs and all
4	their billing vendors to develop a record in a format that
5	would work for them. A lot of people worked long and hard
6	on both sides of the fence to get that done. But it was
7	done and it was done within the April 4 time frame that the
8	Commission set. Those records are now being used
9	successfully by the Small Companies to bill terminating
10	compensation.
11	But that's not all we've done. The former
12	PTCs have also been meeting with the small LECs to develop
13	records that the Small Companies can use to identify and
14	bill interstate intraLATA calls. That would be like a call
15	from Kansas City, Missouri excuse me the other way,
16	Kansas City, Kansas into Kansas City, Missouri or a call
17	from the western part of Illinois into the eastern part of
18	Missouri.
19	This is one of the traffic types that today
20	isn't identified and can't be billed. While that type of
21	traffic is beyond the Commission's jurisdiction, we wanted
22	to make you aware of it, that we are working to address that
23	concern as well.
24	At Southwestern Bell we're going to have those

records ready for the Small Companies by the end of the

1	month. Again, this project took a lot of work. We had to
2	get our switches in Kansas and our Ameritech switches in
3	Illinois able to record that intraLATA traffic that's being
4	sent into Missouri and get a system together and process
5	those records for distribution to the Small Companies. And
6	with those records, they should be able to bill that traffic
7	that is now unidentified.
8	You've also seen testimony about the extensive
9	records test that the former PTCs and the Small Companies
10	have conducted. I don't think anybody would disagree when I
11	say that that test was conducted in the spirit of full
12	cooperation and good faith between all the parties. Again,
13	a lot of effort on both sides of the fence from all carriers
14	went into that test and that and the report on that test
15	has just been filed.
16	We saw that test as being very beneficial.
17	During the test we found things in parts of our network that
18	weren't correctly set up. Our Local Plus traffic in our
19	Ericsson switches is an example. That was a very
20	embarrassing mistake for us and we don't like making
21	mistakes and we've had to eat crow on it. And I can tell
22	you I've personally eaten some.
23	But I need to tell you that that Local Plus
24	problem doesn't go back as far as Mr. Johnson indicates. He
25	said that there were gaps that Mid-Missouri noticed, you

1 know, back when the P	TC plan ended in '98.
-------------------------	-----------------------

- 2 If you remember, the plan was terminated in
- 3 '99. And it wasn't until late '99 that Mid-Missouri even
- 4 told us that there were some problems that they were seeing
- 5 a gap in the records. When they told us that, we asked them
- 6 to give us some data. And they did in February. And once
- 7 we got that, we started working it and you can see what we
- 8 did. It's all outlined in Joyce Dunlap's testimony.
- 9 I think you'll see, and Ms. Dunlap will tell
- 10 you, that we were frustrated. You know, we were led to
- 11 believe and we all thought it was interexchange traffic
- 12 coming into our network, so that's where we were looking.
- 13 We were looking at our tandem switches to see if traffic was
- inadvertently or somehow getting through.
- 15 And we checked each one, each trunk coming in
- 16 that would go to Mid-Missouri just to make sure that there
- was no interexchange traffic improperly on those lines. We
- 18 didn't know to look next door in Marshall.
- 19 It wasn't until we ran our data while we were
- 20 putting together our own data to submit to Mr. Schoonmaker
- 21 and Mr. Jones for the network test we bashed basically the
- 22 records that we had created against the records that our new
- 23 Hewlett Packard Business Intelligence System saw coming out
- of our network from our own customers and we saw that we
- 25 were short.

1	And as soon as we determined that, we let the
2	whole industry know and we contacted Mr. Jones and we made a
3	rather substantial partial payment subject to true-up. It
4	was just a ballpark payment, because we knew we'd harmed his
5	company so we flowed that money to him. And he and
6	Ms. Dunlap worked to reach a negotiated settlement for the
7	rest and that was concluded. The money's paid and that's
8	fully settled. That's an error that we felt bad about,
9	we've apologized, but it's been fixed on a going-forward
10	basis.
11	The one thing I can tell you with this new
12	Business Intelligence System running the background in our
13	network, that kind of mistake, even if it does happen
14	again and, you know, humans run all these networks, ours,
15	the Small Companies, they run all the switches, do all the
16	switch translations.
17	I can't tell you standing here today that
18	errors won't be made, but if they are, we believe our
19	Hewlett Packard System will detect it so if those problems
20	do occur, they won't persist like the Local Plus problem
21	did.
22	Getting back to the network test, does that
23	show that there's more that can be done to narrow the gap?
24	Sure. I think those things are set out in the industry's
25	report. And we're more than willing to pursue those things

audits to ensure that the integrity of the system the industry uses is preserved and detects any errors that might occur. We don't have any problem with the carrier being held responsible for its own recording problem when they're found. That's exactly what we did with Local Plus. And, finally, you've seen in our testimony our description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	1	to conclusion.
industry uses is preserved and detects any errors that might occur. We don't have any problem with the carrier being held responsible for its own recording problem when they're found. That's exactly what we did with Local Plus. And, finally, you've seen in our testimony our description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	2	We don't have any problem with periodic
occur. We don't have any problem with the carrier being held responsible for its own recording problem when they're found. That's exactly what we did with Local Plus. And, finally, you've seen in our testimony our description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	3	audits to ensure that the integrity of the system the
held responsible for its own recording problem when they're found. That's exactly what we did with Local Plus. And, finally, you've seen in our testimony our description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	4	industry uses is preserved and detects any errors that might
found. That's exactly what we did with Local Plus. And, finally, you've seen in our testimony our description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	5	occur. We don't have any problem with the carrier being
And, finally, you've seen in our testimony our description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	6	held responsible for its own recording problem when they're
description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records	7	found. That's exactly what we did with Local Plus.
deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	8	And, finally, you've seen in our testimony our
monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	9	description of the new Hewlett Packard System that we're
capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers into our network. This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	10	deploying in Missouri. This system not only will help us
13 into our network. 14 This was a very expensive system. And we 15 purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small 16 Companies do. We want to be able to identify that 17 unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will 18 help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will 19 share the output of that system with the small LECs. 20 Currently we're working on getting that system 21 to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting 22 Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry 23 here. This report is intended to supplement the records 24 that are currently provided.	11	monitor our own traffic, but it will provide us the
This was a very expensive system. And we purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	12	capability of monitoring traffic coming from other carriers
purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	13	into our network.
Companies do. We want to be able to identify that unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	14	This was a very expensive system. And we
unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	15	purchased it because we have the same concerns the Small
help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	16	Companies do. We want to be able to identify that
share the output of that system with the small LECs. Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	17	unidentified traffic. The system, when fully deployed, will
Currently we're working on getting that system to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	18	help us fill that gap. And we're more than willing and will
to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	19	share the output of that system with the small LECs.
Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	20	Currently we're working on getting that system
here. This report is intended to supplement the records that are currently provided.	21	to produce a report that's like the Cellular Transiting
that are currently provided.	22	Usage Report, or the CTUSR, as it's known in the industry
	23	here. This report is intended to supplement the records
25 Remember that we're already producing many	24	that are currently provided.
	25	Remember that we're already producing many

1	types of records the Small Companies are using and
2	successfully billing. We're producing the Category 11
3	records you ordered us to. They're using those, they're
4	billing from them and they're getting paid through them.
5	In addition, we've been producing, probably
6	for years now, the Cellular Transiting Usage Report, the
7	CTUSR report. And as that whole cellular area comes more to
8	a conclusion when rates are finally determined, they'll be
9	able to use the records that we've been giving them to bill
10	for that.
11	We also produce Access Usage Records that they
12	use to bill for IXC traffic. And we give them records for
13	Feature Group A traffic. This new CTUSR-like report from
14	the Hewlett Packard System will, on a monthly basis,
15	summarize or tell the terminating LECs by their own
16	exchanges the number of minutes that a particular
17	interconnected carrier sent through Southwestern Bell's
18	network to them.
19	These companies have previously indicated to
20	you that they can bill from the CTUSR report. And they
21	should be able to bill from this newly generated report as
22	well, because it's going to be just like the CTUSR report.
23	We believe that this is a course that you've
24	previously set for the industry and one that we've tried to
25	follow. The problem has been the small carriers haven't

1	really been interested in pursuing the carrier that actually
2	originated the call.
3	Instead, through all the cases that we've
4	looked at and been involved in the last few years, their
5	efforts have been focused on trying to figure out a way to
6	make the tandem companies like Sprint, Southwestern Bell,
7	Verizon, responsible for paying for other carriers' traffic.
8	If you make it clear to them that this really
9	is an appropriate option, we think they may finally decide
10	to dedicate themselves to working with us to determine ways
11	to identify and appropriately bill the responsible party.
12	And that's the approach that we would recommend to the
13	Commission. Thank you.
14	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
15	Mr. Minnis?
16	MR. MINNIS: Thank you. If I may, I do have a
17	handout that I'll refer to.
18	Good morning. My name is Steve Minnis, and
19	I'm representing Sprint Missouri in this matter. First off,
20	I would concur with the statements made by Mr. Bub and I
21	won't cover most of that territory.
22	This case appears to me to be one of risks and
23	incentives. And the key to a good decision is balancing
24	those risks and incentives. The small LECs are here to
25	argue that their terminating switch records are different,

1	that is larger, than the originating tandem records relied
2	upon for payment by the former PTCs, one of which is Sprint
3	Missouri. The small LECs generally argue that if their
4	records show a difference, the former PTCs should be
5	required to pay for this difference.
6	What the small LECs have suggested is unique
7	in the industry. Sprint has not found a similar arrangement
8	in any of its 18 local states, and I've not heard of any
9	state allowing the solution the small LECs are asking for.
10	In addition, there's evidence of an attempt at
11	a national solution through the Ordering and Billing Forum.
12	This solution would provide more conformity to this issue
13	nationally instead of following the small LECs' pleas to be
14	the lone wolf here in this country.
15	Even though this is not consistent with any
16	other states, the small LECs want to place all the risks on
17	the former PTCs. In essence, the small LECs are saying, Our
18	records are accurate, yours are not, so pay the difference.
19	And not only pay us the difference, but also pay us at the
20	highest rate possible.
21	Of course, under this scenario, there's
22	absolutely no risk to the small LECs. In fact, it is
23	actually beneficial to the small LECs to have a difference
24	in traffic because they will be able to charge the highest
25	rate. Small LECs claim this proposal is needed in order to

1	provide an incentive to the former PTCs to get their records
2	accurate.
3	But how do we get to a situation where both
4	parties have incentives to get the records correct? Sprint
5	has a couple of suggestions. One is to follow the
6	Southwestern Bell suggestion, and that is let us continue to
7	work through this process.
8	If that is not amenable to the Commission,
9	Sprint would recommend that the terminating party and
10	originating party share the difference in that traffic on a
11	50/50 basis. This provides equal incentive to small LECs
12	and the former PTCs to investigate and capture all the
13	traffic. This is a solution that seems to make sense.
14	Another hidden problem with the small LECs'
15	proposal is their requirement that the former PTCs be the
16	small LECs' collection agent, banker, payer of traffic
17	terminating to them without compensation. Even though the
18	small LECs have chosen the relationship that currently
19	exists by connecting to Sprint's tandem, the small LECs are
20	happy only if they're able to have no risk whatsoever.
21	In essence, they want to receive full payment
22	for all traffic sent to them; whereas, Sprint, who is merely
23	acting as the aggregator of this traffic, must pay for
24	them pay them for this traffic and then go and try to
25	collect for this traffic even though the source may be

1	unknown to Sprint as well. Again, the small LECs are
2	reaping all the rewards without any risk, and requiring
3	Sprint, who is not compensated for this collection effort,
4	to take all the risk.
5	The Small LECs articulate an environment that
6	they claim is unfair. The evidence demonstrates that this
7	environment is equally unfair to Sprint. Sprint's tandem
8	receives traffic from Bell's tandem that sometimes is
9	unmarked, which must be passed through to the small LEC.
10	Under the small LECs' scenario, Sprint must
11	bear the cost of receiving traffic from the Bell tandem
12	which is unidentified. Sprint's risk is huge unless we are
13	allowed to get the records worked out or unless this
14	scenario is consistent up the line so that Sprint will also
15	be protected. The risk of faulty records needs to be borne
16	by all the parties so all the parties can have the incentiv
17	to get accurate records.
18	Of course, without accurate terminating
19	records, the small LEC's house of cards begins to fall. A
20	closer review of the evidence will demonstrate that the
21	records relied upon by the small LECs may also raise some
22	questions.
23	I have passed out an example of three
24	customers in the Rockport exchange or I'm sorry for
25	calls that terminated to the Rockport exchange. If I can

1	ask you to turn to that, this is a summary of some of the
2	records that were taken on July 17th, 2000 in our records
3	ex records reconciliation report.
4	If you see in Customer No. 1 there, there is a
5	matched call to a call made to a wireless provider,
6	660-787-82xx, and we've crossed out the last two X's for
7	proprietary reasons. As you can see, this connect call
8	happened at 1312 and 35 seconds or 1:12 p.m. and the
9	conversation time was 2,141 minutes. This is a record that
10	occurred in the Rockport switch.
11	There is a corresponding originating record
12	from the Sprint tandem. As you can see, it's the same
13	number. It is basically the same time and has basically the
14	same conversation minute. This was calculated as a matching
15	record under the records report.
16	Now, in that same report you can also see that
17	there are some unmatched calls. These calls were made to
18	the same cellular number. The connect time was in the same
19	time frame as the above call. They are for different times
20	there, as you can see. But there's no record that came from
21	the Sprint tandem.
22	In Customer No. 2, as you can see, I won't go
23	through piece by piece, but it has the same type of thing as
24	well as Customer 3.
25	Now, Mr. Cowdrey and I are not going to

1	pretend to know what happened here, but it appears to us
2	that during a call made to one phone number, there are also
3	calls recorded by the Rockport switch made to the same phone
4	number for different periods of time.
5	Now, the importance of this example is that at
6	this point it is unrealistic to rely it may be
7	unrealistic to rely on terminating records. I'm not sure
8	what happened here and I'm not sure the small LECs know what
9	happened here, but it does give us pause to question what's
10	going on here.
11	I would caution this Commission not to make an
12	assumption based on the small LEC's claims of accuracy when
13	Sprint's review may there may be some significant
14	anomalies.
15	This case demands that risks and incentives be
16	spread over all the parties in order to get a clear and more
17	accurate accounting of this traffic. I've asked this
18	Commission to balance these risks and incentives and to
19	tread lightly on the accuracy of any of these records that
20	are presented here today until all the parties can determine
21	what's going on here. Thank you.
22	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
23	Mr. Fischer?
24	MR. FISCHER: Good morning. May it please the
25	Commission.

1	My name's Jim Fischer, and in this proceeding
2	I represent Verizon Midwest. I also represent Fidelity
3	Telephone, who has not filed any testimony in the case and
4	won't be taking an active role this morning.
5	After listening to all the opening statements
6	and reading the record, I thought maybe I should expand on
7	some of the additional good news of this case, because I
8	think there is a lot of good news in the case. One part of
9	the good news is that we have significantly reduced that
10	long laundry list of technical issues that we presented to
11	you at one point in time in this process. We have
12	significantly narrowed the very many issues that separated
13	the former PTCs and the SCs.
14	And one of the very good pieces of good news
15	that Trip England mentioned is you don't have to decide
16	Feature Group C and Feature Group D, and I'm thankful for
17	that.
18	But there are some other very good areas of
19	agreement that I also want to highlight. First, we all
20	agree that terminating carriers are entitled to appropriate
21	compensation for terminating calls. Verizon and the other
22	former PTCs in this proceeding are willing to pay
23	appropriate terminating compensation for their customers'
24	calls. This is not an issue.
25	However, Verizon does not believe it should be

2	customers, including customers of Southwestern Bell or
3	Sprint or Spectra or CLECs or wireless carriers. Verizon
4	should not be on the hook financially for Sprint's traffic,
5	Southwestern Bell's traffic or other carriers' traffic just
6	because that traffic happens to come across Verizon's
7	tandem.
8	But there's good news on this issue too. The
9	Commission has already considered both sides of the argument
10	and announced a decision in TO-99-254. The Commission in
11	that case has already ruled that the former PTCs should not
12	be financially responsible for other carriers' traffic. As
13	a result, the Commission doesn't need to revisit that issue
14	or, at a minimum, can just re-affirm what it's already said.
15	Second, we all agree that carriers should be
16	responsible for their own recording errors when they're
17	found. And when such recording errors are found, they
18	should be promptly rectified and appropriate adjustments to
19	the compensation should be made. This also is not an issue.
20	Finally, we all agree that improvements to the
21	system can be made, and Verizon believes are being made, to
22	ensure that the current system makes certain that, as
23	Mr. England said, the sum of the parts do equal the whole.
24	Verizon's Witness Kathryn Allison discusses in her testimony
25	one improvement that has been adopted and finally approved

obligated to pay for calls originated by other carriers'

1	in November on November 8th of 2000 in the industry
2	Ordering and Billing Forum.
3	This improvement, known as Issue 2056, is
4	designed to enhance the record exchange process and close
5	any existing gaps in the billing and compensation
6	issues created by the introduction of CLEC traffic and
7	wireless traffic that is being introduced into the LEC
8	network.
9	Issue 2056 specified that each provider will
10	be responsible for recording its own usage, both originating
11	and terminating. This will enable the LECs to quantify
12	their terminating usage as well as perform a bill validation
13	function. Issue 2056 does not change the fact, however,
14	that billing will be based upon originating records. And
15	the term and that the terminating carrier will be paid by
16	the originating carrier.
17	I would encourage you to ask questions of
18	Kathryn Allison about this particular national solution.
19	These billing and recording issues have been concerns
20	throughout the country. It's not unique to Missouri. And
21	this particular forum has been working to find solutions
22	where issues have developed.
23	Southwestern Bell's Witness Joyce Dunlap and
24	Sprint's Witness Bob Cowdrey also discuss in their testimony
25	the introduction of the Hewlett Packard Access 7 System,

1	which is another improvement that will help identify and
2	resolve billing and recording problems as they develop, at
3	least for these former PTCs.
4	On the traffic measurement issue, Verizon
5	generally believes that the LEC-originated calls should be
6	measured where the originating call is recorded for end-user
7	billing, or traffic that originates with an ILEC and
8	transits an ILEC tandem, the originating ILEC should produce
9	the appropriate 92 record or Category 11 billing record to
10	be provided to all parties on the call route.
11	Now, for traffic that originates with a CLEC
12	or a wireless provider that transits the ILEC tandem, the
13	terminating ILEC, in the absence of an originating record,
14	may request a billing record from the transiting ILEC's
15	tandem owner. So if they don't have a record that they
16	need, they can ask the tandem owner to get one. And under
17	the Issue 2056, that record should be provided.
18	Until such time that Issue 2056 is fully
19	implemented, Verizon will continue to submit the Cellular
20	Usage Summary Records for wireless originated traffic.
21	Again, however, it must be emphasized, I think, that the
22	terminating carrier will be paid by the originating carrier,
23	not the tandem owner for any traffic that the customer
24	originates.
25	Regarding the call records issue, which there

1	hasn't been a lot of discussion about so far, but Verizon
2	believes that this is another issue that the Commission has
3	already decided and it doesn't need to be revisited again.
4	In Case No. TO-99-254 the Commission decided that the PTCs
5	should provide the former secondary carriers with a
6	Category 11 record. This was done at the request of the
7	secondary carriers.
8	Verizon and the other former PTCs changed
9	their billing systems to provide that Category 11 record as
10	was ordered by the Commission. Now some of the carriers
11	that own tandems apparently want the PTCs the former PTCs
12	to abandon their investment in that Category 11 records
13	process and instead move to yet another type of exchange of
14	records for purposes of billing. We don't believe that
15	that's necessary or appropriate at this point in time.
16	Verizon is also unclear just what information
17	we would receive if the Commission adopted the proposal of
18	the small ILECs in this case. We're not sure what the
19	information will be on their terminating record and we're
20	concerned that we may not have sufficient information to
21	make the whole system work.
22	We don't believe that there's any need to
23	change the business relationship that is currently in place
24	Furthermore, Verizon disagrees with the small ILECs'
25	contention that the tandem owner should pay for all

1	identified and all unidentified traffic that transits that
2	tandem trunk group. Verizon should not be financially
3	responsible for the traffic that transits the that comes
4	across the tandem that's originated by other carriers,
5	particularly carriers whose traffic we know sent it over.
6	It's just not appropriate when Southwestern
7	Bell or Sprint or Spectra or other carriers that we know
8	they're sending the traffic, we shouldn't be on the hook
9	financially for that traffic. But that's exactly what the
10	proposal of the small ILECs would do to the business
11	relationship.
12	If there is unidentified traffic, then Verizon
13	believes that the industry should use the process that has
14	been established by the Ordering and Billing Forum to
15	determine who is responsible for that payment of the
16	terminating traffic. We believe that system will work very
17	well and it is working very well.
18	Finally, I'd like to also comment about the
19	records test for just a minute. We believe that at the
20	conclusion of this case, the evidence is going to show that
21	Verizon has not had a significant problem with the records
22	exchange. We believe, for example, that if we look at the
23	Peace Valley subtending company that's behind Verizon, that
24	there are probably only two or three calls that are left
25	unmatched in our records test.

1	We think that we've significantly resolved
2	those issues. We're continuing to look at those three
3	calls, but we think we've done a very good job and we think
4	when we ask about the Mid-Missouri Telephone Company, we're
5	going to find that we've done even better in that regard.
6	And, overall, there has just not been a problem in the
7	records test with the Verizon record exchange. And if there
8	is, we think the improvements that are being suggested
9	nationally will help resolve issues in the future.
10	Thank you very much for the opportunity to
11	participate and we look forward to your questions.
12	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
13	Mr. Krueger?
14	MR. KRUEGER: Thank you, your Honor. Good
15	morning. May it please the Commission.
16	My name is Keith R. Krueger. I'm the attorney
17	for the Staff of the Missouri Public Service Commission in
18	this proceeding. My opening statement will be very brief.
19	The Commission created this case by an order
20	that it entered on June 10th, 1999 in the most recent PTC
21	case, Case No. TO-99-254. That was the case that terminated
22	the PTC plan as of October 20, 1999. There are no longer
23	any primary toll carriers. The proper reference now would
24	be to the former PTCs.
25	In the order in that case, the Commission
	85

573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

Τ	said, quote, that Case No. 10-99-593 has been established to
2	investigate signaling protocols, call records, trunking
3	arrangements and traffic measurements, unquote. That's the
4	purpose of this case.
5	Obedient to that order, the parties first
6	conducted workshops and later a record exchange test, which
7	was conducted on July 16 to 17, 2000. The preparation for,
8	conduct of and evaluation of this test required massive
9	commitments of time and effort from all of the parties and
10	is a good cooperative effort.
11	As a result of this test and the analysis of
12	the results of the test, the parties have made significant
13	progress in determining the magnitude of the traffic
14	measurement errors and in identifying the cause of those
15	errors, and they have eliminated some of the problems that
16	previously existed.
17	The final report has been prepared. Twenty
18	copies of it sit on the counsel table there. I intend to
19	file that here at the first break or over the lunch hour and
20	to make sure that copies are available to all of you.
21	The Staff believes that the parties have made
22	great progress in investigating these network issues and the
23	Staff supports the efforts of all parties to improve traffic
24	measurements so that all parties may be adequately
25	compensated for the services that they provide.

1	The Commission does not, however, regulate the
2	business relationships between companies and did not direct
3	the parties to address the business relationships in the
4	context of this case. That was not a part of the order in
5	Case No. TO-99-254.
6	One final issue that has arisen is whether
7	call blocking is an acceptable method of preventing
8	non-compensated intraLATA traffic from terminating at the
9	end-offices of the former secondary carriers. Call blocking
10	is a drastic action that causes harm to innocent customers
11	of the disputing parties, and the Staff contends that no
12	party should ever block calls without having first obtained
13	from the Commission a specific order authorizing it to do
14	so.
15	Thank you very much.
16	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
17	Mr. Dandino?
18	MR. DANDINO: Thank you, your Honor. Good
19	morning. May it please the Commission.
20	You've heard a lot about technology and
21	records and business relationships and tests, traffic and
22	grocery stores and trains and even crows. I want to talk
23	about something that no one's talked about yet, and that's
24	people. I want to talk about the customers.
25	And I want you to focus on the No. 6 issue in
	87

1	this case, and it was the last one mentioned by Mr. Krueger,
2	it's the blocking issue. And we believe the Office of
3	Public Counsel believes that call blocking in aid of
4	collection of intercompany compensation is completely
5	inappropriate.
6	I am glad to see at least in this case that
7	all the parties have agreement that blocking is a remedy of
8	last resort, a very drastic remedy. But we believe that no
9	good can come to the consumer by pursuing this remedy.
10	Mr. Krueger pointed out, the customers are the
11	innocent party. In fact, if he is blocked, he'd be a victim
12	in the battle between the companies. And I think we have
13	enough of that already. The burden should not fall on the
14	customer.
15	By blocking calls, it poses a threat to the
16	health, safety and general welfare of the citizens. And
17	this intentional interference, because that's really what
18	this blocking is no matter what the reason is, it degrades
19	the integrity of the system. And the reliability of the
20	system is kind of the hallmark of the public network.
21	It really doesn't serve the public well if the
22	completion of calls depends on intercompany compensation
23	disputes which are unknown and really irrelevant to the
24	consumers.
25	Mr. Minnis from Sprint was talking about a

1	balancing, when you balance the Small Companies' and the
2	former PTCs' interests. Well, I think that you also have a
3	balancing here between the consumers and the interest of the
4	companies. And when you're making that determination and
5	putting those on each side of the scale, I think that the
6	harm to the public far outweighs any benefits that can come
7	to the companies.
8	So we urge the PSC to refuse to consider call
9	blocking as a suitable alternative. What you need to do is
10	to direct the companies to seek regress by other
11	alternatives that do not adversely affect the consumers.
12	If, for some reason, the Commission decides
13	the blocking would be appropriate under some circumstances,
14	we would request that the Commission only allow blocking on
15	the specific approval of this Commission after notice to the
16	customers and to the public and to all the carriers and upon
17	a showing by clear and convincing evidence that irreparable
18	harm will occur if the blocking is not authorized and
19	implemented.
20	I think that's a high bar to put out there for
21	the companies, but in light of the harm that can come to
22	consumers, I think it is appropriate. It is only with such
23	safeguards for the public that call blocking in aid of
24	collection for intercompany compensation would be tolerated.
25	Notice I said tolerated, not acceptable.

1 Thank you

- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 3 That concludes the opening statements. Before
- 4 we go on to our first witness, we're going to take a
- 5 10-minute recess. We're off the record.
- 6 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
- 7 JUDGE MILLS: We've finished with our opening
- 8 statements. We're about to proceed with our first witness,
- 9 the Small Telephone Company Group Witness Schoonmaker.
- 10 (Witness sworn.)
- 11 JUDGE MILLS: Thank you, you may be seated.
- Mr. England, you may proceed.
- MR. ENGLAND: Thank you, your Honor.
- 14 ROBERT C. SCHOONMAKER testified as follows:
- 15 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. ENGLAND:
- 16 Q. Would you please state your name and address
- for the record, please.
- 18 A. My name is Robert C. Schoonmaker. My business
- 19 address is 2270 La Montana Way, Colorado Springs, Colorado
- 20 80918.
- 21 Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?
- 22 A. I'm a vice president of GVNW Consulting,
- 23 Incorporated.
- Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, turning your attention to
- 25 certain pieces of prepared testimony and attached schedules,

- 1 which I understand have been marked for purposes of
- 2 identification first as 1, which is your direct testimony;
- 3 and 1-HC, which I believe are highly confidential schedules
- 4 RCS-5 and 6 attached thereto --
- 5 A. Okay.
- 6 Q. -- Exhibit 2, which I understand is your
- 7 rebuttal testimony and schedules attached thereto;
- 8 Exhibit 3, your surrebuttal testimony; and 3-HC, which are
- 9 the highly confidential schedules RCS-9 and 10 attached
- 10 thereto. Do you have those in front of you, sir?
- 11 A. I do.
- 12 Q. With respect to those exhibits, do you have
- any changes or corrections at this time?
- 14 A. I do have a few.
- 15 Q. Thank you. Would you, please --
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. -- take them one at a time?
- 18 A. In Exhibit No. 1, the direct testimony on
- 19 page 6, lines 2 and 3, line 2 begins, Terminating LEC, and
- 20 has a comma there. I would replace the comma with a period
- 21 and strike the remainder of line 2 and line 3.
- Q. And the next?
- 23 A. The next one is on page 20. On line 13 after
- 24 the period, Wireless party, period, I would strike the
- remainder of that line, plus lines 14, 15 and 16.

- 1 Q. Any other changes to your direct testimony?
- 2 A. That's all on the direct testimony.
- In the Exhibit 2, the rebuttal testimony, on
- 4 page 5, line 19 towards the end of the line I would strike,
- 5 Interstate intraLATA traffic. And that's all on the
- 6 rebuttal.
- 7 Q. How about your surrebuttal?
- 8 A. The surrebuttal, Exhibit 3 on page 11, on
- 9 line 3 in the second half of the line I would strike the
- 10 word "not."
- 11 Q. Does that complete your changes and
- 12 corrections?
- 13 A. Yes, it does.
- 14 Q. Were Exhibits 1, 1-HC, 2, 3 and 3-HC prepared
- by you or under your direct supervision?
- 16 A. Yes, they were.
- 17 Q. And is the information contained in the
- 18 testimony and schedules attached thereto to those various
- 19 exhibits true and correct, to the best of your knowledge,
- 20 information and belief?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Thank you, your Honor -- or thank you,
- 23 Mr. Schoonmaker.
- 24 MR. ENGLAND: Your Honor, at this time I would
- offer Exhibits 1, 1-HC, 2, 3 and 3-HC, and I would also ask

- 1 to have marked and offered a copy of the chart that I
- 2 referred to in opening statement.
- JUDGE MILLS: Let's take care of the testimony
- 4 first. Are there any objections to the admission of 1,
- 5 1-HC, 2, 3 or 3-HC?
- 6 MR. BUB: Your Honor, we would not object to
- 7 the admission of this testimony. We had a couple of
- 8 outstanding Data Requests to the Small Telephone Company
- 9 Group which are late coming to us. And by agreement between
- 10 counsel, we've agreed that Mr. Schoonmaker -- after those DR
- answers are provided, that if we think we need to inquire
- into those DRs, that we'd be permitted to call him back
- 13 later in this proceeding. You know, subject to that
- 14 agreement being acceptable, we don't have any objections.
- JUDGE MILLS: Okay.
- MR. BUB: Does that make sense?
- 17 JUDGE MILLS: I'm not sure that I understand
- 18 the relevance of recalling him to the admissibility of his
- 19 testimony, but since you said you don't have any objection,
- 20 I don't think I need to puzzle that out. So --
- 21 MR. ENGLAND: And, for the record, we have no
- 22 objection to recalling Mr. Schoonmaker later in the
- 23 proceeding.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you. Exhibits 1, 1-HC, 2,
- 25 3 and 3-HC are admitted.

1	(EXHIBIT NOS. 1, 1-HC, 2, 3 AND 3-HC WERE
2	RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
3	JUDGE MILLS: Let's go ahead and mark a copy
4	of the document that you used during your opening statement.
5	That will be Exhibit 23. Do you have three copies for the
6	court reporter?
7	MR. ENGLAND: I think I've previously given
8	them to her.
9	(EXHIBIT NO. 23 WAS MARKED FOR
10	IDENTIFICATION.)
11	JUDGE MILLS: The diagram that Mr. England
12	used during his opening statement has been marked as
13	Exhibit 23 and has been offered. Are there any objections
14	to the admission of this exhibit?
15	Hearing none, Exhibit 23 will be admitted.
16	(EXHIBIT NO. 23 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
17	MR. ENGLAND: Your Honor, that concludes my
18	direct examination of Mr. Schoonmaker. I would make him
19	available for cross-examination then at this time.
20	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
21	MR. ENGLAND: Thank you.
22	JUDGE MILLS: Cross-examination first with
23	Mr. Johnson?
24	MR. JOHNSON: No questions.
25	JUDGE MILLS: Mr. Dandino?
	94
	ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO

573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 MR. DANDINO: Yes, your Honor. Thank you.
- 2 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. DANDINO:
- 3 Q. Good morning, Mr. Schoonmaker.
- 4 A. Good morning, Mr. Dandino.
- 5 Q. Just so we're sure that we're talking about
- 6 the same thing, and for the record, when we're talking about
- 7 call blocking in the context of this proceeding, are we
- 8 talking about network translations to block non-paying
- 9 carrier traffic? Would that be a good definition?
- 10 A. It probably should be expanded beyond that to
- 11 include whatever -- a network translations is one method
- 12 that it might be done. It might be done simply by turning
- off a trunk if there's a direct trunk group.
- 14 Q. Okay. So it's some technology of blocking
- 15 these non-paying carriers?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 Q. Okay. Now, the network test that was done in
- 18 the context of this case, was there any testing of blocking
- 19 capabilities done?
- 20 A. Not directly as part of the network test, no.
- 21 Q. And when we're talking about carriers that
- 22 could be blocked, we're talking about other ILECs, CLECs,
- 23 ILECs -- or IXCs and wireless carriers? Am I missing any?
- 24 A. Those are all carriers who potentially could
- 25 have a payment problem that -- that there might be a

- 1 blocking requirement for.
- 2 Q. Okay. Now, if call blocking occurs, what type
- 3 of notice would the customers get, or what kind do you
- 4 envision?
- 5 A. Well, to the telephone company, the customer
- is the specific carrier that's involved. And the typical
- 7 provisions of tariffs in carrier contracts that I've seen
- 8 generally require a 30-day prior notice to the carrier by
- 9 certified mail or some other kind of confirmed delivery
- 10 method that there's an intention that that take place.
- 11 Q. And what type of notice would be given to that
- 12 carrier's customers or to the customers of the blocking CLEC
- 13 or --
- 14 A. I guess that -- I mean, our tariffs don't have
- 15 any requirements in regards to that in -- in our view of
- 16 the -- the view of other ILECs, the customer for us is the
- 17 particular interexchange carrier, wireless carrier, whoever.
- 18 And so our notice is given to them. Whether they have
- 19 provisions about end-user customer notification, I'm not
- 20 specifically aware of them. We do not have any intention
- 21 nor any particular ability to notify their end-user
- 22 customers.
- 23 Q. Do you believe that if the Commission would
- 24 authorize call blocking for this purpose, that it ought to
- 25 provide some regulations or some requirement of notice to

	customers?

2	A. I I mean, it would be desirable that
3	end-user customers are aware that it's going to happen
4	before it happens. Generally, I mean, the kinds of
5	situations where there is involved and it does happen
6	sometimes with interexchange carriers today.
7	Generally, the carrier is notified. And I
8	would guess, in general, they do not notify their end-user
9	customers and there may be a couple of reasons for that.
10	Number one, in an interexchange carrier environment, they
11	may simply go to somebody else and purchase a different
12	service so, in fact, although our service let me give an
13	example.
14	Let's say we have a company with a tandem
15	switch and Carrier ABC is six months delinquent in its bills
16	and gets a proper notice and after 30 days they're going to
17	be shut off. On the 28th day they might enter into an
18	agreement with AT&T to resell their service, transfer their
19	traffic to AT&T.
20	And from an end-user standpoint, there would
21	be no blocking and nothing happen. We would shut their
22	trunk off on the 30th day. There would be no more traffic
23	on it because they would have used some other carrier, such
24	as AT&T or MCI or Sprint, to terminate their traffic. So

just because the facility directly is blocked does not

- 1 necessarily mean that the end-user customer still can't
- 2 terminate traffic.
- 3 Q. And if the non-paying carrier can bypass the
- 4 blocking, the blocking doesn't necessarily assure the LEC
- 5 that it's going to receive payment; is that correct?
- 6 A. On the past due amount, it wouldn't. On the
- 7 future amount, if they now were selling AT&T's service, we
- 8 likely would get our payment from AT&T and AT&T might have a
- 9 future collection problem.
- 10 Q. But it's not your company's problem.
- 11 If a call is blocked -- and let's say I'm
- 12 calling someone in a -- over a blocked trunk or blocked
- switch, would I get an intercept message or what would the
- 14 caller -- the person calling, what would they receive?
- 15 A. I think normally there would be some type of
- intercept message. I don't know exactly what that intercept
- message would say. It may -- it probably just would say
- 18 something like, This call can't be completed. I doubt there
- 19 would be anything specific that it would say, It can't be
- completed for non-payment, but I don't know for certain.
- 21 Q. Do you know, is blocking authorized -- for
- this purpose authorized in other states?
- 23 A. Yes. I mean, it's typically in -- at least in
- the access environment, it's typically in access tariffs.
- 25 It certainly is in the interstate access tariffs that I've

1	seen	and	it's	а	typical	provision	in	intrastate	access
2	tarif	ffs.							

- The indirect blocking, such as the -- an end-office company requesting a tandem company to block is probably a more unique situation.
- Q. Are there any -- can a company institute the blocking themselves or do they have to go through the State regulatory agency in those other states?
- 9 A. My experience with the tariff provisions where
 10 they are in tariffs, the company themselves can initiate the
 11 blocking, as can Southwestern Bell and any of the tandem
 12 companies who have direct trunk groups. And they can do
 13 that successfully themselves because they can block the
 14 traffic of that one carrier by blocking its trunk group and
 15 it doesn't disturb anyone else.
 - In the case where you've got an indirect connection and we have an end-office company that has traffic from 20 carriers coming down that same trunk group, if you -- if the end-office company would block the trunk group, it would not only block the offending party, but the other 19 parties whose traffic would come on that trunk as well.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 And that's why we have asked for, in our 24 proposal, that the tandem company be responsible to do that 25 blocking, because they can successfully block the one

99
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 offending carrier only.
- 2 MR. DANDINO: That's all I have. Thank you,
- 3 sir.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 5 JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 6 Staff?
- 7 MR. KRUEGER: Thank you, your Honor.
- 8 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. KRUEGER:
- 9 Q. Good morning, Mr. Schoonmaker.
- 10 A. Good morning, Mr. Krueger.
- 11 Q. First of all, I'd like to tell you on the
- 12 record, thank you very much for all the hard work you did in
- 13 compiling the final report on the Missouri record exchange
- 14 test. You're certainly one of the principal driving forces
- in that and we appreciate that.
- 16 A. Thank you.
- JUDGE MILLS: Mr. Krueger, if I could stop you
- 18 for just a minute. Our current policy is that
- 19 cross-examination is done from the podium.
- MR. KRUEGER: I'm sorry.
- 21 JUDGE MILLS: That's quite all right. I don't
- 22 know if there's been an official announcement of that, but
- that's the way we're proceeding these days.
- 24 MR. KRUEGER: I think this is my first hearing
- 25 here, so --

- 1 BY MR. KRUEGER:
- Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, with respect to the SWBT
- 3 Hewlett Packard Access 7 System, can you tell me what
- 4 additional information that system is intended to provide?
- 5 A. Not -- not very specifically. I mean, I have
- 6 read the testimony of Ms. Dunlap and others, but my
- 7 experience with it comes from that kind of information. I
- 8 don't have any directly. I haven't studied it.
- 9 Q. Do you know where that system is deployed at
- 10 the present time?
- 11 A. My impression from Mr. Scharfenberg's
- 12 testimony, I believe it was, is that Southwestern Bell has
- 13 it deployed over a five-state area. I don't know
- specifically where the physical equipment is located.
- 15 Q. And do you have any way of knowing how
- successful that system is in achieving results?
- A. No, I don't.
- 18 MR. KRUEGER: That's all the questions I have.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 20 Mr. Fischer?
- 21 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- 22 Q. Good morning, Mr. Schoonmaker. I've just got
- 23 a couple areas I'd like to visit with you about for a few
- 24 minutes. And I'd like to begin on page 4 of your
- 25 surrebuttal testimony.

1	I think there you take issue with Kathryn
2	Allison's testimony that many of the unmatched records
3	related to Verizon's traffic in the records test were
4	unanswered calls that should not have been included as
5	unmatched records at the top of page 4. Do you see that?
6	A. I do.
7	Q. Would you agree that incomplete or unanswered
8	calls would normally not have been included in the records
9	test?
10	A. Yes. A call with no conversation time was not
11	intended to be included in the test.
12	Q. Okay. And would you also agree that for a
13	completed call, the elapsed time of a conversation would
14	normally be different than the elapsed time from carrier
15	connect?
16	A. That would generally be my expectation.
17	Q. And that would be true because the elapsed
18	time from the carrier connect would be longer since it would
19	include a few seconds for set-up and a few seconds for the
20	called party to answer the call?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Okay. On the other hand, for an unanswered
23	call, the elapsed time of the conversation should be the
24	same as the elapsed time from the carrier connect since
25	there wouldn't be that set-up or that time to pick up the

- phone; is that right?
- 2 A. I don't -- I haven't studied closely enough, I
- 3 guess. My presumption would have been that with an
- 4 unanswered call, there would be no recorded time in the
- 5 conversation time indicator, but I haven't looked at the
- 6 switch specifications that closely to find out whether
- 7 that's true or not.
- 8 Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that based on
- 9 your participation in the drafting of the final report on
- 10 the records test, that Verizon believes that 32 of the 35
- 11 unmatched calls between Verizon and Peace Valley were
- 12 actually incomplete or unanswered calls that were included
- in the test by mistake?
- 14 A. Verizon provided such information for
- inclusion in that report late yesterday afternoon. I saw it
- 16 for the first time about three o'clock yesterday afternoon.
- 17 Q. Okay. And that's your understanding of where
- 18 Verizon is at on that issue? Well, let me withdraw that.
- 19 I'll just tell you that's where Verizon's at.
- I'd like to ask you a little bit about that
- 21 information. It's my understanding that you provided some
- 22 back-up data for those calls that were considered unmatched
- 23 to Ruth Nelson of Verizon?
- 24 A. I got a request last Wednesday as to whether
- 25 we could provide the switch records that were recorded by

- 1 Peace Valley during the one-hour test. I provided those
- 2 calls to Verizon on -- via E-mail on Friday afternoon.
- 3 MR. FISCHER: Okay. Your Honor, I'd like to
- 4 have an exhibit marked.
- 5 JUDGE MILLS: Okay. Please go ahead. We're
- 6 up to No. 24.
- 7 (EXHIBIT NO. 24 WAS MARKED FOR
- 8 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 9 BY MR. FISCHER:
- 10 Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, I'd like to show you the
- 11 Exhibit No. 24, which has been marked now. Does this appear
- 12 to be Appendix 13 of the Missouri Records Exchange Test
- 13 basically? I blew up the data, I think we provided to you,
- and you put that in as Appendix 13 of the test report?
- 15 A. It appears to be similar to that, yes.
- Q. Does this contain the information you provided
- 17 to Ruth Nelson of Verizon related to the unmatched calls
- 18 between Verizon and Peace Valley in a slightly revised
- 19 format perhaps?
- 20 A. I haven't had a chance to review the record
- 21 specifically to determine that for certain, but it -- I
- 22 mean, I recognize the answer time is between the time period
- 23 that I -- that I gave them. And looking at all the digits
- 24 across, there were similar kinds of digits in the
- 25 information that I provided to them. Again, I provided them

- 1 a much longer list and what they extracted out of that list,
- 2 I'm not certain. I believe it was a longer list.
- 3 Q. I think it's going to be contained in the
- 4 records test, so let me just ask you a couple of questions
- 5 regarding the information contained therein. I'd like to
- 6 refer you to the column entitled Answer Indication, Field 9
- 7 toward the middle of the page. Is it correct that Field 9
- 8 would indicate whether or not a call was answered or not in
- 9 your --
- 10 A. I honestly don't know. I haven't studied this
- 11 record format and I'm not familiar with the codes that are
- 12 in there other than what I read late yesterday afternoon in
- 13 Verizon's comments in the network -- the test report.
- 14 Q. Well, if we look down that column, it appears
- 15 they all are marked 1-C with the exception of three which
- 16 are marked 0-C. Is that true?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Do you know if the value of 1-C in this field
- indicates called party off hook is not detected?
- 20 A. I don't know that, no.
- 21 Q. Okay. Now, if we look down that column of
- 22 Field 9, there are only three that are different than the
- 23 1-C, the 0-C; is that correct?
- A. That's correct.
- 25 Q. Do you know what the 0-C would refer to?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Okay. Well, let's go over to the column
- 3 entitled Elapsed Time Conversation, Field 19, which is, I
- 4 believe, the sixth column over from the right. Do you see
- 5 that column?
- A. Yes. I see that column, yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. Do you see the elapsed time from
- 8 carrier connect Field 19, which is, I think, the second
- 9 column from the right?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Okay. If we compare those two columns for --
- 12 let's look at the first call at the very top. Wouldn't we
- find that the time contained in the Elapsed Time
- 14 Conversation column and the Elapsed Time From Carrier
- 15 Connect column are the same for that first call?
- 16 A. They are for the first call, yes.
- 17 Q. Does that indicate to you that the elapsed
- 18 time of the conversation and the elapsed time from carrier
- 19 connect are the same number of seconds?
- 20 A. Yes. That's -- that's the way I would read
- 21 it.
- 22 Q. Okay. Would you agree that you would expect
- the numbers in both columns to be the same if it was an
- 24 unanswered call?
- 25 A. No. I would expect -- I mean, again, I'm

1	not	I	haven't	examined	in	detail	each	of	these	records
---	-----	---	---------	----------	----	--------	------	----	-------	---------

- and how they're populated. I would expect that Field 19
- 3 would show zero if the call had not been answered. That
- 4 would be my expectation.
- 5 Q. Okay. And that's based upon what?
- 6 A. It's based on the general definition of
- 7 conversation time, that if the call hasn't been answered,
- 8 there's no conversation time.
- 9 Q. So it's your impression that there wouldn't be
- any time there rather than just having it be the same?
- 11 A. That would be my impression. But, again, I
- 12 have not studied this particular record format and the
- detailed technical background behind it to know whether
- 14 that's a valid assumption or not.
- 15 Q. Okay. If we look down those two columns, the
- 16 Elapsed Time Conversation column and the Elapsed Time From
- 17 Carrier Connect column, would you agree that there are three
- 18 calls that have different numbers in those columns where the
- 19 rest -- and I've highlighted those, I think, on your
- 20 exhibit -- the rest have the same number in both columns for
- 21 each of those 35 calls?
- 22 A. I agree that the highlight -- the three you've
- 23 highlighted are different. I haven't examined all of the
- 24 records all the way down. If you want me to take the time
- 25 to do that, I can do that.

1	\cap	[[u]		2 2 2 2 2 ±	anh - a a +	+ ~	ahaalr	+ h - +	+ h
	Q.	would	you	accept,	subject	LO	CHECK,	lliat	LIIOSE

- 2 are all the same? You can take -- it doesn't take but a
- 3 second, but I'd be happy to accept it subject to check.
- 4 A. Just give me a minute.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. Yes. Those appear to be the only three that
- 7 are different.
- 8 Q. Wouldn't that indicate to you that all but
- 9 three of those calls were unanswered calls?
- 10 A. Again, based on my assumption, which may not
- 11 be the way this record is technically formated, but based on
- 12 my assumption, I would assume that they were all answered
- 13 because there is conversation time in all of them.
- 14 Q. But there's no set-up time or time for the
- party to pick up the phone; is that correct?
- 16 A. The elapsed time -- the conversation time and
- 17 the carrier connect time are identical.
- 18 Q. Yet on the other three where the numbers are
- 19 different, the time is longer for the Elapsed Time From
- 20 Carrier Connect than the Elapsed Time for Conversation; is
- 21 that true?
- 22 A. That's true on those three calls.
- 23 Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, based on that data, wouldn't
- 24 it be reasonable to conclude that 32 of the 35 calls that
- 25 were included in the records test were, in fact,

1	unmatched				 			
1	iinmai ched	 () r:	inai	$W \subset Y \subset Z$	as	iinmai ched	$W \subset Y \subset Z$	mosi

- 2 likely unanswered calls?
- 3 A. I don't know. Without knowing the technical
- 4 parameters of this record format, I'm not willing to draw
- 5 that conclusion at this point in time.
- 6 Q. Based upon your participation in writing of
- 7 the final report, is it your understanding that Verizon and
- 8 Peace Valley are continuing to study those unmatched calls?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Is that true generally for the industry, as a
- 11 whole, that we -- although we filed a final report, we're
- 12 continuing to look at the data?
- 13 A. I don't know if it's generally all of it, but
- 14 certainly we are willing to and certainly the other parties,
- 15 the PTCs -- the former PTCs have expressed a willingness to.
- 16 As I mentioned earlier and is reflected in the report, this
- information didn't come to light until yesterday.
- I mean, on Friday, when I transmitted the
- 19 records to Peace Valley -- or to Verizon, I had noticed that
- 20 the conversation time and the carrier connect times were the
- 21 same and wasn't sure what that meant and haven't had a
- 22 chance to research it at this point in time and certainly
- 23 would intend to do so.
- 24 Q. Let's assume for purposes of this question
- 25 that indeed where those calls are the same, they are

- 1 unanswered calls. Would you agree with me that if there are
- 2 three unexplained calls out of the call study between
- 3 Verizon and Peace Valley, that that would be a relatively
- 4 low percentage of the total calls between those two
- 5 companies?
- 6 A. Give me a minute. It would be in the
- 7 neighborhood of 3 percent or so. That would be a relatively
- 8 small number.
- 9 Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, I'd like to change subjects
- 10 with you for a minute, if that would be all right, and talk
- 11 to you about the Ordering and Billing Forum. Prior to the
- 12 time that Kathyrn Allison filed her rebuttal testimony in
- 13 this proceeding, were you aware of this Issue 2056 that was
- being discussed at the Ordering and Billing Forum?
- 15 A. I was not.
- 16 Q. Had you ever attended any of those forum
- meetings, by chance?
- A. No, I haven't.
- 19 Q. Is your understanding of the Ordering and
- 20 Billing Forum -- or excuse me. Is it your understanding
- 21 that that is part of a national forum conducted by the
- industry's Carrier Liaison Committee?
- 23 A. I believe that's correct.
- 24 Q. Is it also your understanding that the
- 25 Ordering and Billing Forum is designed to be a forum between

_									
1	the	providers	and	the	customers	ın	the	telecommunication	S

- 2 industry to discuss ordering and billing issues?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Is your knowledge of Issue 2056 based
- 5 principally upon your understanding of the minutes of the
- 6 Ordering and Billing Forum that are contained in your
- 7 Schedule RCS-12?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. On page 12 of your surrebuttal testimony, you
- 10 indicate that the only diagram dealing with terminating
- 11 traffic in those minutes deals with terminating IXC traffic;
- is that correct?
- 13 A. Yes, sir. Yes, I said that.
- 14 Q. By that reference, are you indicating that the
- 15 OBF Issue 2056 does not affect the termination of intraLATA
- 16 toll traffic or that's just all you can tell from those
- 17 minutes?
- 18 A. Well, the combination of that, plus the
- 19 comment that I refer to later on in that same answer on
- 20 page 12, on the bottom of page 8 and the top of page 9 in
- 21 part B of those minutes where it said -- it's stated that
- 22 Category 92 records are not addressed in this forum, but as
- 23 a state/company driven process that would not be changed by
- the issue.
- 25 And by general view of the description of the

- 1 material that I had in the minutes, it appeared to me that
- 2 it was dealing with -- I mean, currently there is -- in the
- 3 meet-point billing process the tandem company records in an
- 4 11-01 format. They send that to the end-office company.
- 5 The end-office company then compiles those records into a
- 6 daily summary record, which is called an 11-50 record and
- 7 sends that record back to the tandem company so that the
- 8 tandem company and the end-office company, when they send
- 9 their CABS bills to the carrier, bill the same number of
- 10 minutes each month.
- 11 And based on all that, it appears to me that
- what they're doing is eliminating the creation of that 11-50
- 13 record process.
- 14 Q. Let me ask you this question --
- 15 A. Okay.
- 16 Q. -- do you personally know if the OBF
- 17 Issue 2056 will affect the termination of intraLATA toll
- 18 traffic and the billing and measurement of that traffic?
- 19 A. From everything I could read in the minutes,
- 20 it does not appear to, but I personally have not attended
- 21 the discussions. And there may be further technical
- 22 material and much more detail than the minutes contain that
- 23 if I had, it might have convinced me differently.
- Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 25 MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, that's all I have.

- 1 I'd move for the admission of Exhibit 24, which is the
- 2 reproduction of Appendix 13, I think, of the records test.
- JUDGE MILLS: Exhibit 24 has been offered.
- 4 Are there any objections to the admission of Exhibit 24?
- 5 Hearing none, it will be admitted.
- 6 (EXHIBIT NO. 24 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 7 MR. FISCHER: That's all I have. Thank you
- 8 your Honor.
- 9 JUDGE MILLS: Thank you, Mr. Fischer.
- 10 Mr. Minnis?
- 11 (EXHIBIT NOS. 25 AND 26-HC WERE MARKED FOR
- 12 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 13 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MINNIS:
- Q. Good morning, Mr. Schoonmaker.
- A. Good morning.
- 16 Q. I've handed you two exhibits, one is Exhibit
- No. 25 and the other is Exhibit No. 26-HC. I'm going to
- 18 take this a little bit out of reverse order, if you don't
- 19 mind. Could I ask you to look at Exhibit No. 26-HC?
- JUDGE MILLS: Mr. Minnis, while he's looking
- 21 at that, can you provide copies to the Bench, please?
- 22 MR. MINNIS: I apologize. Exhibit 25, by the
- 23 way, is what I handed out during opening arguments.
- 24 BY MR. MINNIS:
- 25 Q. First off, I might ask you -- well, do you

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 recognize that document?
- 2 A. Exhibit 26-HC?
- 3 Q. Yes.
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And what is that?
- 6 A. That appears to be a copy of the matched calls
- 7 detail report for the -- excuse me. Just a second. For
- 8 the -- well, let me look through it first --
- 9 Q. Yes, please.
- 10 A. -- further. It's a copy of two reports that
- 11 we provided to the participants of the test -- the PTC
- 12 participants, the matched call detail report and the
- 13 unmatched terminating calls detail report for the
- 14 Rockport -- exchange of Rockport Telephone Company during
- 15 the one-hour test period on July 17th from one o'clock to
- 16 two o'clock p.m.
- 17 Q. And so the record is clear, am I correct to
- 18 say that pages 1 and 2 of this exhibit are the matched calls
- detail report and pages 3, 4, 5 and 6 are the unmatched
- terminating calls detail report for the Rockport exchange?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. Now, this exhibit has been marked highly
- confidential; is that right?
- 24 A. That's correct. Primarily because of the
- 25 identification of individual customer numbers on it.

- 1 Q. Okay. And I will ask you questions -- if I
- 2 asked you questions that did not reveal the specific phone
- 3 numbers, it would, in your opinion, not be violating any
- 4 highly confidential information?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. Okay. This Exhibit 26-HC also has some
- 7 circles and handwritten notes on it; is that correct?
- 8 A. It does.
- 9 Q. Okay. Is this a true and correct copy of the
- 10 matched calls detail report and the unmatched terminating
- 11 calls detail report for the Rockport exchange regarding the
- 12 Missouri originating and terminating records test that your
- 13 group performed?
- 14 A. To the best of my knowledge and belief, it is.
- 15 I haven't gone back and compared it with my copy of the
- 16 report to make sure that it hasn't been altered, but it
- 17 certainly appears to be the same kind of information we
- 18 sent.
- 19 Q. Okay. I might ask you to look at -- refer to
- 20 Exhibit No. 25 that I've also handed out. For the
- 21 participants, it is what I also handed out during my opening
- 22 argument this morning.
- This is labeled Rockport Recording Examples;
- is that correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. And I might ask, I provided this to you prior
- 2 to the hearing today; is that correct?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Okay. Have you had an opportunity to look at
- 5 this Rockport Recording Examples, which is Exhibit No. 25?
- A. Briefly.
- 7 Q. Okay. Have you been able to compare the
- 8 information that's recorded on Exhibit 25 with information
- 9 that's recorded on Exhibit 26-HC?
- 10 A. I did for some of the calls, but not for all
- of them.
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. In those I compared, the information seemed to
- 14 match.
- 15 MR. MINNIS: Okay. We would move for the
- 16 admission of Exhibits 25 and 26-HC.
- 17 JUDGE MILLS: Are there any objections to the
- admission of Exhibit 25 or Exhibit 26-HC?
- 19 Seeing none, they will be admitted.
- 20 MR. ENGLAND: Excuse me, your Honor. I don't
- 21 know that we have an objection, but I notice the witness's
- 22 hesitancy. I think he wanted to compare it with his own
- 23 version, and the thing -- I don't have any reason to doubt
- 24 that it's a copy, but could we reserve ruling until we --
- it's sort of like a subject to check answer.

1	JUDGE MILLS: Sure. We'll show them offered.
2	I will reserve ruling until after lunch. Mr. Schoonmaker
3	THE WITNESS: That should be fine.
4	JUDGE MILLS: you've got homework to do
5	over lunch.
6	MR. ENGLAND: Thank you.
7	MR. MINNIS: I don't have any further
8	questions. Thank you.
9	JUDGE MILLS: Mr. England, does that go to 25
10	and 26?
11	MR. ENGLAND: Yeah. I guess now I have now
12	I do have an objection with respect to the offer, because
13	I'm not sure the purpose for which they're being offered,
14	the relevancy.
15	JUDGE MILLS: Mr. Minnis, do you not have any
16	cross-examination?
17	MR. MINNIS: Nothing further. My statement
18	would be that these records, in essence, speak for
19	themselves. And I wanted to clarify that the exhibit that I
20	handed out in my opening argument, Exhibit 25, is a
21	reflection of the records that of the test that was
22	performed by Mr. Schoonmaker's office.
23	MR. ENGLAND: My dilemma, your Honor, is if
24	Sprint is going to attempt to draw some conclusions from
25	this exhibit for purposes of briefing, I don't know what
	117

117
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	they are at this point in time and can't redirect my witness				
2	to confront that or respond to that.				
3	JUDGE MILLS: Let's do this. We'll let				
4	Mr. Schoonmaker review the exhibits, we'll get rid of the				
5	question of whether they accurately portray what they're				
6	supposed to portray. And then once we've done that, we'll				
7	revisit this argument about whether they're admissible.				
8	MR. ENGLAND: Thank you.				
9	JUDGE MILLS: We'll talk about this some more				
10	after lunch.				
11	MR. MINNIS: Thank you.				
12	MR. FISCHER: Your Honor, I'm sorry to go out				
13	of order here. Could we go back to Exhibit 24? It's been				
14	brought to my attention that Exhibit 24 is not exactly the				
15	Appendix 13 that I thought it was, that it contains some				
16	customer specific numbers that were X'ed out on the final				
17	version that was included in the records report. And I				
18	would ask, I guess in light of the fact it has customer				
19	specific numbers, that it be considered highly confidential,				
20	included under seal, for purposes of the record.				
21	JUDGE MILLS: So I guess what you're saying is				
22	that some of the numbers shown on here are actual phone				
23	numbers?				
24	MR. FISCHER: That's correct. And in the				
0.5					

118
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

report, as it was put together last night and I hadn't seen

- 1 the final numbers, the last four digits I believe were X'ed
- 2 out so that those were not identifiable. So I would just
- 3 ask, out of an abundance of caution, that it be treated as
- 4 confidential.
- 5 JUDGE MILLS: That's fine. We'll relabel
- 6 Exhibit 24 as Exhibit 24-HC and it will be subject to the
- 7 protective order in this case.
- 8 MR. FISCHER: Thank you, your Honor.
- 9 JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 10 (EXHIBIT NO. 24 WAS REMARKED EXHIBIT
- 11 NO. 24-HC FOR IDENTIFICATION.)
- 12 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Mr. Fischer, I just
- 13 want a clarification. When I look at this, would it be
- 14 Fields 16 and Fields 17 that basically give the phone
- 15 numbers?
- 16 MR. FISCHER: Yes. It's Field 17 and 14, I
- 17 believe.
- 18 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: And 14.
- MR. FISCHER: 13, 14 and 17. On the records
- 20 report that you're going to have introduced later on,
- 21 Appendix 13 has those columns, but those are X'ed out on the
- 22 last four digits.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 24 Cross-examination of STCG Witness Schoonmaker
- goes now to Southwestern Bell.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 MR. BUB: Thank you, your Honor.
- 2 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- 3 Q. Before I get started, I'd also like to thank
- 4 Mr. Schoonmaker for all his work in preparing the report.
- 5 He did a Herculean job, and we appreciate it.
- A. Thank you.
- 7 Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, first, I'd like to set up an
- 8 example of a typical call that can be made today and then
- 9 after we've set up that call, how it works, I'd like to ask
- 10 you questions about it.
- 11 And if I could turn to the MTA map, this would
- 12 be a call that would go from a Verizon customer in Warrenton
- 13 to Orchard Farm. That will all be in the St. Louis LATA.
- 14 Right?
- 15 A. Yeah. Warrenton's along I-70 --
- 16 Q. I don't know if the Commission can see the
- map. Warrenton is west of St. Louis and Orchard -- and
- Orchard Farm is just a little bit north of St. Louis.
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. That call would be considered an intrastate
- 21 intraLATA toll call. Right?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. All within the St. Louis LATA?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And it would be a 1-plus dialed toll call?

- 1 A. Or 0-plus.
- 2 Q. And you would agree that since the
- 3 implementation of 1-plus intraLATA presubscription, that
- 4 end-user in Warrenton would have a choice of his or her
- 5 1-plus intraLATA toll carrier?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. Could choose Verizon?
- 8 A. I believe so.
- 9 Q. Could also choose other carriers like AT&T or
- 10 MCI?
- 11 A. If they participate in those exchanges, yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. You don't have any reason to believe
- 13 that they don't?
- 14 A. Well, I'm not sure about AT&T. I mean, there
- were lots of places they chose not to participate. I
- 16 believe they participated in GTE exchanges, but --
- 17 Q. And MCI as well?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. If a customer in Warrenton for that
- 20 call picked Verizon, would you agree with me that Verizon
- 21 would be considered that customer's picked carrier for
- 22 1-plus intraLATA toll dialing?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And on that call, Verizon would collect the
- 25 retail revenue from that customer?

1	A.	Yes.

- 2 Q. And that the rates and other terms and
- 3 conditions that would apply to that call are those that
- 4 would be set out in Verizon's intrastate intraLATA toll
- 5 tariff. Right?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. Let's talk about how that call gets
- 8 from that Verizon customer in Warrenton to Orchard Farm.
- 9 Orchard Farm, their exchange hones off of Southwestern
- 10 Bell's St. Louis tandem, does it not?
- 11 A. That's my understanding.
- 12 Q. So that call would be routed from Verizon's
- 13 office in Warrenton through Verizon's Wentzville tandem to
- 14 Southwestern Bell's St. Louis tandem?
- 15 A. That sounds reasonable.
- 16 Q. And then it would go onto Orchard Farm?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And for Verizon to use Southwestern Bell's and
- 19 Orchard Farm's network, you would agree that Verizon's
- 20 required to pay both Southwestern Bell and Orchard Farm.
- 21 Right?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. And if Verizon didn't want to use Southwestern
- 24 Bell's facilities, you'd agree that Verizon has the right to
- 25 construct its own dedicated facilities to Orchard Farm, if

- 1 it chose to do that?
- 2 A. It could do that and several other things.
- 3 Q. Okay. But, to your knowledge, Verizon hasn't
- 4 done that?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. And it's currently using the connecting
- 7 facilities of Southwestern Bell?
- A. I believe that to be true.
- 9 Q. Okay. You'd agree with me that Verizon's use
- of Southwestern Bell's and Orchard Farm's facilities would
- 11 be pursuant to Southwestern Bell's and Orchard Farm's
- 12 intrastate access tariffs. Right?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And those are approved by and on file here
- with the Commission?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And essentially these tariffs allow
- 18 Southwestern Bell and Orchard Farm to bill for the use of
- 19 their respective facilities?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And that would be based on the ownership of
- 22 those facilities?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Orchard Farm bills for its piece, Southwestern
- 25 Bell bills for its piece?

1	Α.	That's	how	it's	done	todav.

- 2 Q. And both of those bills would go to Verizon?
- 3 A. Today they would.
- 4 Q. And that's known as meet-point billing, isn't
- 5 it?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. You'd agree with me that on that call,
- 8 Southwestern Bell would charge Verizon transport. Right?
- 9 A. In their intrastate tariff I believe that's
- 10 correct. And in the structure in the interstate tariff
- 11 there would presumably be a tandem switching charge, but I
- 12 don't believe Southwestern Bell has that in their intrastate
- 13 tariff.
- 14 Q. Okay. And that transport charge would be
- based on airline miles, V and H coordinates?
- 16 A. I believe so, yes.
- 17 Q. Okay. Could you agree, looking at the map,
- 18 that the transport mileage band that would probably apply
- would be the 1- to 25-mile band?
- 20 A. I don't know whether it would be 1 to 25 or 25
- 21 to 50.
- 22 Q. Certainly be one of the two?
- 23 A. One of the two.
- Q. Okay. Mr. Schoonmaker, for reference, I'm
- going to hand you a sheet from Southwestern Bell's

- intrastate access tariff.
- MR. BUB: May I approach the witness? I'm
- 3 sorry.
- 4 JUDGE MILLS: Sure. Go ahead.
- 5 BY MR. BUB:
- 6 Q. And this would be from PSC Missouri No. 36,
- 7 Section 6, 9th Revised Sheet '83. And what I'd like you to
- 8 confirm is that for the transport mileage Southwestern Bell
- 9 for that 1- to 25-mile band charges approximately 8/10ths of
- 10 a penny?
- 11 A. For 1 to 25?
- 12 Q. Yes, sir.
- 13 A. Yes. Approximately.
- 14 Q. And for the 25- to 50-mile band, it's a little
- 15 over a penny and a half?
- 16 A. Yes.
- Q. And those rates, you'd agree with me, are
- 18 designed to recover Southwestern Bell's transport expenses?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Thank you. Now, let's talk about what Orchard
- 21 Farm would have to pay -- excuse me.
- 22 Let's talk about what Verizon would have to
- 23 pay Orchard Farm on this call. For reference,
- 24 Mr. Schoonmaker, I'm going to hand you copies of Orchard
- 25 Farm's rate sheets from its access tariff. And that would

- 1 be Section 10, original sheets No. 3 and 4, that bear an
- 2 effective date of March 28, 1993. And also I'm going to
- 3 hand you a worksheet that Southwestern Bell internally did
- 4 to add up the different access rate elements. I thought
- 5 that might be helpful. Take a look at that for a minute.
- 6 A. Okay.
- 7 Q. I'm going to ask just a general question.
- 8 Would you agree, having reviewed those tariff sheets, that
- 9 what Orchard Farm would charge Verizon would be between
- 10 approximately seven and a half cents and nine cents,
- 11 depending on whether the full or the discounted CCL was
- 12 applied?
- 13 A. Yes. That's -- assuming these are the correct
- 14 tariff sheets.
- 15 Q. Thank you. And these are the rates that would
- 16 be billed today on this Warrenton to Orchard Farm call.
- 17 Right?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And, to your knowledge, when Orchard Farm
- 20 sends such a bill to Verizon, Verizon pays it. Right?
- 21 A. To my knowledge.
- 22 Q. And, to your knowledge, Verizon isn't
- 23 disputing that it would owe Orchard Farm on this type of
- call, is it?
- 25 A. No.

- 1 Q. Your reading of Verizon's testimony is that
- 2 they accept responsibility for paying the access charge on
- 3 calls their customers make?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Under the Small Companies' proposal on this
- 6 call, Southwestern Bell would be required to pay Orchard
- 7 Farm that seven and a half to nine cents a minute on the
- 8 Verizon's customer call, wouldn't it?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 O. Not Verizon?
- 11 A. Not Orchard Farm -- I'm sorry. Not Verizon,
- 12 that's correct.
- Q. Okay. And even if Orchard Farm knew it was a
- 14 Verizon customer's call, it would still be looking to
- 15 Southwestern Bell for its money?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 Q. And even if Orchard Farm had an appropriate
- 18 record, Category 11 record it could use to bill Verizon, it
- 19 still wants Southwestern Bell to pay for it?
- 20 A. That's our proposal.
- 21 Q. And even if Verizon was willing to pay Orchard
- 22 Farm for the termination of its own customer's call?
- 23 A. Under our proposal, Southwestern Bell would be
- 24 responsible for it in this example.
- 25 Q. Would you agree with me that there's nothing

1	in Southwestern Bell's own access tariffs that would permit
2	us to charge Verizon for Orchard Farm's terminating access
3	charges?
4	A. I'm hesitating because in the sections
5	regarding meet-point billing, at least at one point in time
6	there were several different alternatives. I don't know if
7	all those alternatives are there today. It may be that one
8	of those alternatives would allow Southwestern Bell to do
9	it.
10	But I guess under our proposal that
11	Southwestern Bell become responsible for this traffic and
12	act as a wholesaler as the interexchange carriers do in
13	regards to the traffic they carry, I believe it would be
14	appropriate that Southwestern Bell establish a wholesale
15	rate which would allow it to recover those costs in some
16	manner, whether it's by a direct pass through of the costs
17	as they did under the PTC plan or whether it's by the a
18	blended rate, for want of a better term, which is typically
19	what the interexchange carriers do in their wholesale
20	relationships with other carriers.
21	Q. You're not aware of anything in Southwestern
22	Bell's access tariff that would allow it to recover those

- 2 charges from Verizon. Right? 23
- 24 A. I -- again, with the exception of if there is 25 an option in the meet-point billing section that would allow

128 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 Bell to do so. The wholesale provision is not in
- 2 Southwestern Bell's access tariff today.
- 3 Q. Okay. I'd like to take you back for a moment
- 4 a few years ago to the United complaint case that was filed
- 5 against Southwestern Bell. That was TC-96-112. Do you
- 6 recall that case?
- 7 A. I -- I recall some about it, yes.
- 8 Q. You were a witness in that case?
- 9 A. I believe I was.
- 10 Q. And that case involved Southwestern Bell's
- 11 former -- or old cellular termination service. Right?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Unlike the current cellular termination
- 14 service that Southwestern Bell offers, that service offered
- 15 to actually terminate a wireless customer's call anywhere in
- 16 the LATA. Is that your recollection?
- 17 A. It did.
- 18 Q. And that would be including to an Independent
- 19 Telephone Company's exchange?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And in that case United believed that it was
- 22 owed access charges from Southwestern Bell's tra-- excuse
- 23 me -- from Southwestern Bell on that traffic?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. And the Small Companies supported that

- 1 position?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. The Commission upheld it.
- 5 Q. Okay. You filed surrebuttal testimony in that
- 6 case, didn't you?
- 7 A. If you have it, I assume that I did. I
- 8 don't -- I don't remember -- I know I filed testimony in the
- 9 case, I don't remember the specific pieces of testimony I
- 10 filed.
- 11 Q. Okay. You recall testifying about the
- 12 cellular termination service tariff in that case. Right?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And you recall comparing that cellular
- 15 termination service to Southwestern Bell's intrastate access
- 16 tariff; is that correct?
- 17 A. It's been some years since I've reviewed that
- 18 tariff -- that testimony, so I don't recall it specifically,
- 19 but I may have.
- 20 MR. BUB: Okay. May I approach the witness?
- JUDGE MILLS: Yes.
- 22 BY MR. BUB:
- Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, I'm going to hand you your
- 24 testimony that was apparently filed April 30th, 1996 in that
- 25 case and ask you to look at lines 2 through 7 on page 5.

- 1 Feel free to look at the whole thing, if you'd like.
- 2 A. Two through seven?
- 3 Q. Yes, sir.
- 4 A. Let me go back and just get the context here.
- 5 Q. Take your time.
- 6 A. Okay.
- 7 Q. Would you agree with me that you testified in
- 8 that case that there's a clear specification in the
- 9 Southwestern Bell access tariff that it offers to terminate
- services to these other companies' operating areas only when
- 11 these business relationships are established under
- 12 conditions where these other LECs will be, in the case of
- 13 multiple bill option, willing to offer from their access
- service tariff the services provided in those companies'
- 15 operating areas?
- 16 A. You read my testimony correctly.
- Q. Okay. And you'd also agree with me that in
- 18 lines 9 through 13 you indicate that there's been a
- 19 considerable industry effort expended at the national level
- 20 at the Ordering and Billing Forum referenced in the first
- 21 page -- excuse me -- referenced in the first paragraph of
- 22 Southwestern Bell's access tariff Section 2.4.5 to establish
- 23 standard billing procedures for these billing relationships.
- 24 These standard relationships are reflected in all LECs'
- 25 access service tariffs; is that correct?

1	7\	77.0.13	aammaa+1	20000		+ +
_	Α.	10u	COLLECTIV	reau	шу	testimony.

- 2 Q. Okay. And it's also correct that you asked
- 3 yourself, Does the Southwestern Bell radio common carrier
- 4 interconnection service tariff, the old tariff that was at
- 5 issue in that case, contain similar provisions? And you
- 6 answered, No; is that correct?
- 7 A. None whatsoever.
- 8 Q. Okay. Thank you. I'd like to also have you
- 9 look at the next page, lines 4 through 20, if you could read
- 10 that. I'd like to ask you about one specific section, but
- it you could read the whole thing, that would give you the
- 12 context of your answer.
- 13 A. All right. I've read it.
- Q. Okay. Looking at lines 4 through 7, you
- 15 indicate that the Southwestern Bell RCC tariff indicates
- 16 that the services offered includes terminating services
- which may be used to access valid NXXs in the LATA without
- 18 any differentiation between Southwestern Bell's end-offices
- 19 and the end-offices of other LECs; is that correct?
- 20 A. You correctly read the testimony.
- 21 Q. Okay. And that's your testimony?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Okay. And you indicated at line 9 that this
- 24 again indicates that Southwestern Bell will terminate
- 25 traffic anywhere in the LATA without reference to the

- 1 company owning the terminating end-office. Right?
- 2 A. Yes. This is in reference to the old radio
- 3 com-- radio common carrier tariff, yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. And there was -- continuing on in your
- 5 testimony, there's no mention of any charge other than those
- 6 specifically outlined in that old radio common carrier
- 7 tariff. Right?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And you'd agree that you stated that anyone
- 10 reading the tariff on its face would logically conclude that
- 11 Southwestern Bell is making a total offering that will
- 12 terminate traffic to any valid NXX in the LATA the rate
- indicated in the Southwestern Bell tariff with no need to
- establish a relationship with any other party; is that
- 15 right?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And it was on this basis that you -- it was
- 18 your opinion that Southwestern Bell owed access to United?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Is your view since Southwestern Bell was
- 21 holding itself out to terminate traffic anywhere in the LATA
- 22 that it should have to pay the independent companies for
- 23 that termination?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Okay. Let me shift gears on you for a minute.

1	JUDGE MILLS: Mr. Bub, before you do, I'm
2	going to put you on the spot and ask you how much more
3	cross-examination you have?
4	MR. BUB: A bunch.
5	JUDGE MILLS: A bunch. Okay. It's
6	twelve o'clock, straight up. Why don't we take the noon
7	recess and we'll be back at one o'clock.
8	Mr. Schoonmaker, you're going to look at those
9	two schedules while we're off the record. And, Mr. England,
10	and, Mr. Minnis, I'm going to give you two some homework too
11	and have you discuss those exhibits and see if there is a
12	resolution you can come to. And then we'll take up on the
13	record whether there's objections to the admission of them.
14	We're off the record.
15	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
16	JUDGE MILLS: We're in the middle of
17	cross-examination of STCG Witness Schoonmaker by
18	Southwestern Bell. We're going to take questions from the
19	Bench a little bit out of order. Vice-chair Drainer has got
20	to appear before the legislature in a little while, so we're
21	going to allow her to do her questions. In the normal
22	course you all will have a chance to do further
23	cross-examination based on these questions as well as
24	redirect based on these questions. So with that, Vice-chair
25	Drainer.

1	COMMISSIONER DRAINER: I told Mr. Bub to sit
2	down and he thought I was teasing.
3	Thank you. I do appreciate you letting me ask
4	my questions out of order. And I only have a few.
5	QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
6	Q. First, Mr. Schoonmaker, in Mr. Cowdrey's
7	testimony surrebuttal testimony for Sprint, he on page 4
8	of his surrebuttal, mentioned that the Small Companies
9	should be accountable for a 50/50 share of the unidentified
10	traffic with the tandem owner, and this way each party has a
11	stake in the process and equal incentive to work
12	collaboratively in the identification of the unidentified
13	traffic. That was brought up in the opening statements this
14	morning by his attorney. And I would like you to respond to
15	that type of proposal.
16	A. It's certainly I mean, on the surface of
17	it, it seems to have a sense of fairness and maybe there
18	should be some sharing, as that was being discussed in the
19	opening statements this morning.
20	And as I've been thinking about the comments
21	both in the opening statements and earlier about who has
22	incentives and who doesn't have, it occurred to me that a
23	50/50 sharing might leave a very large company positioned
24	where they really don't have much incentive to solve the
25	problem, maybe they don't even with 100 percent; whereas, a

1	Small	Company	miaht	have	а	huae	incentive.

- 2 And I guess I'd use the Mid-Missouri example
- 3 as one where the number was much larger in relationship to
- 4 Mid-Missouri's financial situation than it was in regards to
- 5 Southwestern Bell's financial situation.
- I guess if you were going to do -- and if
- 7 there was going to be some sharing of the responsibility, it
- 8 seems to me that rather than a 50/50 split, it might be more
- 9 appropriate to split it based on the relative revenues of
- 10 the two companies or something so that they had an equal
- 11 percentage of their total revenues at stake in trying to
- 12 resolve the problem if I look at it simply from a standpoint
- 13 of incentives.
- 14 Q. And then would it be -- what type of revenues?
- 15 Terminating revenues for access? I mean, then you would get
- 16 to the next detail.
- 17 A. Yeah. I guess -- I mean, when I was thinking
- 18 about that, I was thinking about, you know, total Missouri
- 19 intrastate revenues or something that would be relatively
- 20 easy. I mean, maybe an arbitrary number along that way.
- I mean, I quess we feel like, and what we've
- 22 proposed, is that the tandem companies should have that
- 23 responsibility from the standpoint that either they are to
- 24 provide the records -- I mean, and if the records aren't
- 25 being provided, they're the ones who have the business

1	relationships	with	folks	that	could	make	those	records

- 2 happen, whereas, in most cases, we don't.
- 3 And so we certainly don't think our proposal
- 4 is unfair to have them bear the full amount that -- but I
- 5 guess I can recognize some -- you know, there maybe should
- 6 be some responsibility on the Small Companies. I certainly
- 7 don't think that 50/50 is -- is necessarily a fair
- 8 balancing, particularly as I look at it in terms of
- 9 incentives when I look at the size of Farber or any of the
- 10 other companies in comparison to a Bell or a Sprint.
- 11 Q. And, you know, you mentioned arbitrary, and I
- 12 guess that was my concern. Is it arbitrary just to do a
- 13 50/50 on what basis? And what I hear you say is there needs
- 14 to be maybe some type of a revenue basis and that hasn't
- 15 been worked out?
- 16 A. No. That certainly hasn't been worked out.
- 17 It was a new thought to me today, but in terms of -- if I'm
- 18 looking at it strictly from an incentives standpoint and
- 19 motivation, if both of them have one-tenth of a percent of
- their revenues or two-tenths of the percent of their
- 21 revenues or 5 percent of their revenues at stake, then they
- 22 at least have equal incentives in relationship to their size
- 23 to try to solve the problem.
- Q. Okay. Thank you. And with respect to the
- business relationship, it has been brought up that that

1	wasn't an initial issue to be addressed in this hearing, but
2	that it has been brought up by the Small Companies. And
3	since that is an issue that is looking at business
4	relationships between Small Companies and the PTCs and as
5	all of the PTCs are represented in this case and the Small
6	Companies, wouldn't it be efficient, since all parties are
7	here and the issue is before us and is being rebutted, to go
8	ahead and determine that?
9	A. It yes, I think it should be. And I guess
10	although and I actually haven't gone back and reviewed
11	the language in the previous order. In the context of that
12	case and what was before the Commission in that case and
13	and what evidence was presented and what the Commission
14	thought wasn't presented, I mean, these business
15	relationship issues were there before. They were very much
16	related to the types of records and the recording and so
17	forth.
18	And I guess although they weren't it wasn't
19	specifically perhaps or explicitly put out in the order,
20	I thought it was implied in the general tenor of the
21	discussion that had gone on in the previous case in regards
22	to the records and the recording and so forth that business
23	relationship issue was inte integrated with that
24	discussion in the previous case. And I assumed it would and
25	should have been discussed again in this case.

1	Q. Okay. Thank you. And, then, with respect to
2	the Hewlett Packard System, does it really resolve all the
3	issues in recording I kind of got the feel from this
4	morning's opening comments that, well, we've got this
5	Hewlett Packard now, it's all going to be okay.
6	A. Well, I got sort of that same impression from
7	Mr. Bub's opening statement this morning as well. And I
8	guess
9	Q. And did it give you comfort?
10	A. Well, it didn't at this point in time. But, I
11	mean, in fairness, my understanding is that that system is
12	brand-new in terms of being installed. They had it at least
13	working partially during the network test, but my impression
14	from talking with them was not completely and I mean, we
15	haven't seen the kinds of things that Mr. Bub discussed may
16	be may be able to be produced by that system to resolve
17	these differences.
18	I mean, if a year or two years down the road
19	we're getting reports from Bell that says, oh, gee, we found
20	that in BPS we forgot to turn on the recording for this MCI
21	trunk group and we found it in our system a month later and
22	we're telling you that, then we might start to get some
23	comfort from it. But at this point in time we don't know
24	exactly what that system is going to be able to do and what
25	it will be set up to do.

Q. Okay. And with respect to the 2056 issue, can
you explain to me what relevance that really has in this
case?
A. Well, from what I was able to gather from the
minutes, it seemed to be on a focused on a fairly narrow
issue. And it seemed to me that it was saying that and
the quote that I have in my testimony or the reference in my
testimony to that exhibit seemed to be saying it's not
dealing with intraLATA records.
Now, what Mr. Fischer in his opening statement
suggested was that Issue 2056 is much broader than that and
is doing more things. And it may be. Maybe maybe the
minutes don't do justice to whatever that proposal is, but
if it does, I haven't seen the evidence of it yet. And from
what we were able to gather from the Internet, I don't see
it in there. I just
Q. Are you telling me that that's too new to
really be using as a basis for any decision in this case to
be dealing with the 2
A. Well, from what I can understand about it, I
don't think it's going to solve it. From what they say it
will do, which is not evident in the minutes, maybe there's
more to it than what I was able to see. At this point in
time it doesn't appear to me from the record I was able to
get, that it deals with the issues.

1	What I hear Mr. Fischer saying is that maybe
2	there's much more in that proposal than meets the eye from
3	the minutes. And if that's the case, maybe or maybe not.
4	And until we find out what really is in the proposal, I
5	don't know.
6	Q. Okay. Thank you. And I want to talk to you
7	about a couple of cost areas. Do you have any knowledge of
8	what it would cost to change the call record system, the
9	A. To use the terminating record system?
10	Q. Yes. What would that cost the companies?
11	A. Well, for most of the companies, the
12	capabilities are the capabilities and the capacity are in
13	their switches to do that. It would be a matter of turning
14	it on. They obviously would be doing some additional record
15	processing. I don't have an idea of the cost. My
16	impression from the discussions is that it's not substantial
17	in terms of the total benefit.
18	Q. And it's not a large capital expenditure?
19	A. For most of the companies, it's not. Now, for
20	some of the companies it appears that it may be larger. I
21	don't have specific numbers. ALLTEL, for example, doesn't
22	have that capability in all of its switches now. It's
23	indicated that it's it's trying it's in the process of
24	developing that capability, but the time and the cost I
25	don't know.

1	And for the larger companies who have their
2	own billing systems, it may be somewhat more of a billing
3	system difficulty than it appears it would be for the
4	smaller companies.
5	Q. And, overall, with respect to cost, do you
6	have any feel for what you're asking the former PTCs to
7	incur in adopting the Small Companies' proposal in this
8	case?
9	A. Well, if if we adopted the Small Company
10	proposal in this case, we would be generating CABS bills
11	that would make these adjustments that we've proposed and
12	the subtractions and they would have a CABS bill to process
13	just as they would today.
14	We are not going to be sending them
15	terminating records that they would then have to process.
16	So I don't see that it would add a significant cost. In
17	fact, if all the companies implemented it, they might be
18	able to shut down some things that they're currently doing,
19	but I don't know that for sure.
20	My impression is, since we would be sending
21	them a bill just as we are today that would have different
22	numbers on it because we had done different processing, that
23	it wouldn't be a significant change in cost for them.
24	Q. Okay. With respect to the blocking issue
25	representing the Small Companies and their customers, are

1	± 1			1	± 1	0 1 1	0		L 1	A server as a server	
1	tnere	any	concerns	рy	tne	Small	Companies	ΟI	tne	ımpact	ΟI

- 2 blocking, on their customers not getting calls and how that
- 3 affects them?
- 4 A. Well, I mean, yes, we have those concerns, but
- 5 in -- blocking is not something that -- and it is
- 6 implemented and is done today and it's not something that's
- 7 done lightly. If the individual company does it today,
- 8 whether it's Mid-Missouri or Kingdom with a tandem or
- 9 Southwestern Bell, that does not require a Commission order.
- 10 There are provisions in either the contracts
- or the tariffs that outline the procedure to notify the
- 12 company with plenty of time to try to resolve the
- 13 differences. And it doesn't get implemented very often.
- 14 And typically by the time it is, somebody is significantly
- in arrears on their bill and --
- 16 Q. So you're basically asking the Small Companies
- have the same business opportunities and practices as the
- 18 large companies already have --
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. -- in this state?
- 21 With respect to -- the Sprint attorney
- 22 mentioned this morning that what the Small Companies are
- asking in this state is different than anything he has seen
- in any other state that they operate. And so with your
- 25 knowledge of what goes on in other states, how do you

1	respond	+ 0	+ha+2
_	Tespond	LU	chat:

- 2 A. Two or three different viewpoints.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. One, certainly there was discussion by
- 5 Mr. Johnson and Mr. England that it's not so different from
- 6 what's happening in the intraLATA enviro-- or the interLATA
- 7 environment, but it is some.
- Q. Yes.
- 9 A. Secondly, if you get down into the real
- details of the proposal -- and, in fact, I made a note to
- 11 myself to talk to Mr. England about it in our briefing,
- 12 trying to make a comparison --
- 13 Q. Well, maybe you could just talk to me about
- 14 it.
- 15 A. Okay. Well, I mean, the business relationship
- 16 change is a significant change, but if you look at what we
- 17 ultimately proposed in terms of we subtract the IXC records,
- 18 we subtract the wireless records and continue to bill those
- 19 to the party, we don't change the Feature Group A, the basic
- 20 difference that you get down to between our proposal and
- 21 their proposal is, number one, under their proposal we would
- 22 continue to bill the existing PTCs; under our proposal we
- 23 would not.
- 24 Under their proposal we would have to bill all
- 25 the CLECs; under ours, we would not. And that issue

1	continues	to	have	concern	to	us	over	the	long	term,	but	in

- 2 the short term it appears that the CLECs are putting very
- 3 little traffic on this network, that most of it's going
- 4 presumably by interexchange carriers. So that's not a
- 5 particularly big issue.
- And then that, third, the responsibility for
- 7 the difference between the terminating recording gets placed
- 8 on the -- on the tandem company.
- 9 Q. Well --
- 10 A. So the -- although they sound really
- 11 different, when you get down to it and look at the numbers,
- they're not as different as they appear to be from the
- descriptions.
- 14 Now, let me get back to one more thing because
- 15 your initial question was, is this being done in any other
- 16 state.
- 17 Q. Yes.
- 18 A. I think this particular relationship and
- 19 proposal that we've proposed in regards to intraLATA Feature
- 20 Group C traffic is probably different than most states.
- 21 Q. Then let me follow-up. Is it true or not that
- 22 the PTC/small LEC relationship that was developed originally
- 23 is -- if not unique, is fairly unique to Missouri? I think
- Oklahoma has a similar plan, but is that the reason or not?
- 25 Is that part of it?

- 1 It's part of it. I mean, the other thing, I
- 2 think, and I think it was mentioned in opening statements
- 3 this morning, I think by Mr. Johnson, that what we're
- proposing in regards to the PTC traffic is essentially going 4
- 5 back to what it was under the PTC plan. So from that
- 6 standpoint, our proposal is not all that different from what
- we had before the PTC plan was terminated. 7
- Q. And so really if you look at -- again, looking
- at all of the states, not all other states had a PTC plan 9
- that now has been dissolved --10
- 11 Α. That's true.
- 12 -- there were other types of relationships? Q.
- 13 There were other types of relationships and
- 14 the -- and even though in other states there were PTC
- relationships, they were dealt with differently in some 15
- 16 other states as well.
- 17 Are you in total agreement with the proposal Q.
- 18 that Mr. Jones presented -- the plan on page 4 and 5 of his
- 19 direct testimony? Is that the plan that you are supporting?
- 20 I -- my -- my recollection and understanding
- is that although we worded it somewhat differently, his 21
- proposal and my proposal were the same. 22
- 23 All right. So you have no area that you would
- 24 rebut --
- 25 Α. No.

- 1 Q. -- with respect to his proposal?
- 2 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: I have no other
- 3 questions at this time. Thank you very much for your
- 4 answers.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 6 JUDGE MILLS: Thank you. I think at this
- 7 point we'll get back into the regular round of
- 8 cross-examination.
- 9 No?
- 10 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: We all have to go across
- 11 the street.
- 12 JUDGE MILLS: Let's continue with questions
- from the Bench. Commissioner Murray?
- 14 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER MURRAY:
- 15 Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, I just have a few questions
- 16 for you.
- 17 A. Okay.
- 18 Q. With respect to the unmatched traffic --
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. -- is it true that even if you were to -- if
- 21 you were to develop a factor for some kind of a sharing of
- 22 that cost for the unmatched traffic, isn't it true that some
- of it is compensable and some of it is not compensable or
- some of it is likely to be compensable and some not?
- 25 A. I -- I'm trying to think. I mean, basically I

- 1 think if everything was working right the way it should be,
- 2 it should all be compensable by someone.
- 3 Q. Okay. By someone. But under the PT-- under
- 4 the Small Companies' proposal, there would be certain
- 5 traffic that would be subtracted from the amount --
- A. Right.
- 7 Q. -- as compensable. Correct?
- 8 A. We subtract certain categories of traffic
- 9 which are compensable by somebody else.
- 10 Q. Okay. Okay. And some of that unmatched
- 11 traffic would fit into any one -- it could fit into any one
- of those categories?
- 13 A. Yes. If the proper records aren't created, it
- 14 could be in any one of those categories. It might be
- 15 wireless traffic or IXC traffic or Feature Group A traffic
- or Feature Group C traffic.
- 17 Q. Let me ask you this. If the records were
- 18 being provided and those records could be matched with the
- 19 Small Company records, would you agree that it would not be
- 20 unreasonable for the secondary carriers to do their own
- 21 billing and collecting?
- 22 A. Well, certainly that would -- that would
- 23 resolve a lot of our concerns. We do have concerns, and
- 24 we've discussed these in various cases before, about the
- 25 difficulty of establishing business relationships with

1	people	that	we	have	no	connection.

Southwestern Bell may go out and negotiate an interconnection contract with a wireless provider or a CLEC or somebody else and we may not even really know that that exists. And in some cases the amount of traffic that comes

from one of those providers may be very small.

I mean, if -- and it would be administratively easier given the business relationship we would propose because we would probably not have to try to deal with as many people. When you get a company, again, the size of a Farber or New Florence with 300 or 500 customers, to have to try to deal with 30 or 50 other carriers in the LATA, some of whom may be terminating 10 cents or 30 cents worth of traffic a month, certainly gives us concern and we would like to be out of that. But the biggest concern that we've had consistently is we're not getting compensated for all the traffic.

- Q. Okay. And is that concern really a concern about who does the billing or is it a concern that the responsible carriers are not paying?
- A. Well, for the most part, it's a problem of
 who's supposed to pay isn't being identified and it's simply
 falling through the crack. There are some problems with
 people paying once they're billed and once the rates have
 been determined and everything. Those are generally within

1 manageable manageable	reable sizes.
-------------------------	---------------

- 2 The bigger problem right now is finding out
- 3 who to bill. And -- and, of course, in the case of the
- 4 wireless carriers, we have the ongoing issue about what
- 5 amount should be build. That hasn't been resolved yet.
- 6 Q. Okay. But is it your position that the former
- 7 primary toll carriers should be the ones who would eat the
- 8 amount that whatever responsible carrier failed to pay --
- 9 would fail to pay, that that should be eaten by the former
- 10 PTCs versus the small carriers or the secondary carriers?
- 11 A. Well, our proposal is that they would be put
- in a position where they are wholesaling those services to
- other people and -- and collecting an appropriate amount
- 14 from those people for terminating the service, including
- 15 terminating it to our exchanges, similar to the
- 16 interexchange carrier relationship which exists in the
- interLATA competitive environment.
- 18 Q. Okay. But the interexchange carriers get some
- 19 revenue that the former primary toll carriers would not be
- 20 getting off of that traffic; isn't that true?
- 21 A. Well, it's revenue they're not getting today.
- 22 I mean, maybe this wasn't articulated as well as it might
- be, but certainly our sense would be if that they were
- 24 required to enter into that wholesale relationship, that
- 25 they should be able to establish an appropriate rate to

1	support	that	kind	of	wholesale	relationship	as	the

- 2 interexchange carriers have done.
- 3 And whether that would be a contractual
- 4 relationship that would take changes or would be some new
- 5 tariff provisions, I don't know that we feel strongly what
- 6 that would be, but we recognize that if they're going to pay
- 7 us those amounts, they should be able to be collecting in
- 8 some fashion amounts to cover that from the people that
- 9 they're providing that service for.
- 10 Q. But the bottom line is that it is the
- 11 secondary carriers' access rates that are being charged
- and/or being paid here; isn't that right?
- 13 A. On the residual unidentified traffic where we
- don't know where the jurisdiction is, we have proposed that
- 15 the intrastate intraLATA rates would apply. To the extent
- 16 that traffic is identified to other jurisdictions and these
- other carriers, whatever rates are applicable in those
- 18 situations would apply.
- 19 For example, the IXC traffic, which we're
- subtracting, would have both interstate intraLATA tariffs
- 21 applied. The wireless traffic would have whatever rates are
- 22 finally determined to be appropriate for wireless carriers.
- 23 Q. And unidentified traffic would be at the
- 24 highest access rate; is that --
- 25 A. Well, it would be at the intrastate intraLATA

1	20 + 0 G	7 ~ ~	f 0.70	m - n	o f	+ h -	aammaniaa	+ h - +	mi ab+	h 0	+ h ~
	lates.	And	TOT	Illally	OT	LHE	companies,	tilat	mignic	рe	LHE

- 2 highest rates. It wouldn't be true for all of them. For
- 3 example, Lathrop's intrastate access rates are probably less
- 4 than their interstate access rates are.
- 5 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: That's all. Thank you.
- JUDGE MILLS: Commissioner Schemenauer?
- 7 COMMISSIONER SCHEMENAUER: Most of my
- 8 questions have been asked. I do have some questions on
- 9 Exhibits 24, 25 and 26. Has the homework been done on that
- 10 and -- you don't know yet?
- 11 JUDGE MILLS: We have not established that
- 12 yet. We can certainly -- I can inquire into that if you
- 13 have questions about the exhibits.
- 14 COMMISSIONER SCHEMENAUER: Well, I do have
- 15 some questions on that. And then also I would like to
- 16 reserve my questions until after Southwestern Bell finishes
- 17 their cross of Mr. Schoonmaker.
- JUDGE MILLS: Okay.
- 19 COMMISSIONER SCHEMENAUER: But I do have some
- 20 questions on those three exhibits, so --
- 21 JUDGE MILLS: If you want to reserve your
- 22 questions, we'll go ahead and finish the cross-examination
- and then we'll come back to you.
- 24 COMMISSIONER SCHEMENAUER: Okay. And if I'm
- 25 not here, maybe we'll pick it up when Mr. Schoonmaker gets

1	h a alr	~ ~	+ h ~	a + a ~ d
1	Dack	OH	LHE	stand.

- 2 THE WITNESS: I will be here throughout the
- 3 course of the hearing. I'll be available to be recalled if
- 4 necessary.
- 5 COMMISSIONER SCHEMENAUER: Thank you.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you very much.
- 7 Mr. Bub, that brings us back to you.
- 8 MR. BUB: Thank you. Just so I know what I'm
- 9 supposed to be doing, am I supposed to be doing my
- 10 cross-examination and then holding the follow-up question
- from the Bench until we do that round of questioning?
- 12 JUDGE MILLS: Exactly. You're supposed to
- 13 pretend that never happened, and then we'll come back around
- 14 to you in the normal rotation to do cross-examination by
- 15 Southwestern Bell on questions from the Bench.
- 16 CROSS-EXAMINATION (CONT'D) BY MR. BUB:
- 17 Q. Okay. Good afternoon, Mr. Schoonmaker.
- 18 A. Good afternoon, Mr. Bub.
- 19 Q. Where we left off was I think we were starting
- to change gears, and I wanted to talk about what you're
- 21 asking for. And I think some of this ground might have been
- 22 covered, but I'm going to ask you -- shorten that piece.
- 23 So you would agree with me now that in the
- 24 Small Company proposal, you're asking for more in this case
- 25 than you did in the last PTC case; is that right?

- 1 A. I didn't go back and --
- 2 Q. Sure.
- 3 A. -- thoroughly refresh myself in the last case,
- 4 but I believe in the last case we had indicated we were
- 5 willing to bill the records to the individual PTC.
- 6 Q. And you were only looking to us for the
- 7 difference, but now you're looking at us for everything?
- 8 A. Well, we're really not looking for everything.
- 9 I mean, there's a lot of things that we're still subtracting
- 10 out. We're looking to you for all the PTC traffic where we
- 11 weren't before.
- 12 Q. And all CLEC traffic and anything else --
- 13 A. We are looking for you -- to you for all CLEC
- 14 traffic. I don't know if that's different from what we
- 15 proposed before or not.
- Q. And anything else you can't identify. Right?
- 17 A. That's -- that -- any unidentified traffic
- 18 would be there. And I think that's consistent with what our
- 19 previous proposal was.
- 20 Q. The previous proposal just focused on that
- 21 unidentified traffic which you called in that case the
- 22 residual --
- 23 A. Okay.
- Q. -- is that right?
- 25 A. To the best of my recollection.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 Q. Okay. Would you agree with me in the prior
- 2 PTC case the Commission found that residual billing scheme
- 3 fundamentally inequitable?
- 4 MR. ENGLAND: Objection. I think the
- 5 Commission's order will speak for itself.
- 6 MR. BUB: I think I'm entitled to ask in
- 7 preparing this new type of proposal whether he considered
- 8 the Commission's decision in the prior case where they found
- 9 the residual billing scheme fundamentally inequitable. I
- 10 think I'm entitled to ask whether he was aware of that when
- 11 he proposed and put together this plan.
- 12 JUDGE MILLS: I think it's relevant to
- 13 establish whether or not this witness knows what was said in
- 14 that order, so I'll allow the question.
- 15 THE WITNESS: I read the Commission's order at
- the time it came out. There were a whole lot of issues that
- were being dealt with, many of which have more quick
- 18 implementation time frames. I remember the context -- the
- 19 overall context of the order. I didn't specifically
- 20 remember that specific language, but if it's there, it's
- there.
- MR. BUB: May I approach the witness?
- JUDGE MILLS: Yes.
- 24 BY MR. BUB:
- Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, I'd like to hand you the

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 Commission's Report and Order in TO-99-254 that was issued
- June 10, 1999. And can you confirm to me that the
- 3 Commission found that there was a fundamental inequity in
- 4 this residual billing scheme?
- 5 MR. ENGLAND: Same objection as before. The
- 6 order will speak for itself.
- 7 JUDGE MILLS: And I think, as I understand
- 8 this questioning, the question is not did the order say
- 9 that, but was Mr. Schoonmaker aware of that when he created
- 10 his proposal. And my ruling is the same. I think that
- 11 question is relevant.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Okay. And I'd like to take just
- 13 a moment to review the context of the order, if I could.
- 14 BY MR. BUB:
- 15 Q. Absolutely.
- 16 A. Okay. In response to your question, the
- 17 Commission does say, However, there is a fundamental
- 18 inequity in this residual billing scheme. Included in the
- 19 minutes terminated to the SCs are some minutes of use for
- 20 which SCs are not entitled to be compensated. These include
- 21 MCA traffic delivered over common trunks, interstate
- 22 intraLATA traffic and possibly Feature Group A traffic and
- 23 calls that merely transit the PTC's network and then goes
- 24 on.
- In regards to our proposal, we have

1 s	specifically	v made	provisions	so	that	we	wouldn'	't	be

- 2 compensated for MCA traffic as we did in our previous
- 3 proposal. In regards to interstate intraLATA traffic, we
- 4 have specifically proposed that we be compensated for that
- 5 based on records that are associated with that. And in the
- 6 interstate jurisdiction we have specifically dealt with
- 7 Feature Group A traffic.
- 8 And I'm not sure exactly what the Commission
- 9 was referring to when it referred to the calls that merely
- 10 transit the PTC's network. Certainly our proposal in
- 11 regards to wireless traffic says that we will go to the
- 12 wireless carriers to seek that compensation.
- Q. Would you agree with me --
- 14 A. So I -- I don't think our proposal as it is
- 15 today, is -- is in conflict with that Commission decision
- and, in fact, addresses the specific things that the
- 17 Commission mentioned in the context of what they thought
- 18 might be inequity.
- 19 Q. Wouldn't you agree with me, though, after
- 20 having read that, that the -- one of the reasons the
- 21 Commission found the proposal on that last case to be
- 22 fundamentally inequitable is because it would make the PTCs
- 23 pay for other carriers' traffic that merely transited the
- 24 PTCs' networks?
- 25 A. That's one of the pieces that's in there, yes.

- 1 Q. Thank you. I'd like to shift gears again on
- 2 you and take you back not too far this time to the Mark
- 3 Twain cellular termination service case. That was
- 4 TA-2001-139 and other -- et al. You were a witness in that
- 5 case as well. Right?
- 6 A. I was.
- 7 Q. Do you recall in that case the wireless
- 8 carriers claimed that your Small Company clients there owed
- 9 them reciprocal compensation on land-to-mobile calls that
- your clients' customers would make from their exchanges?
- 11 A. They claimed that, yes.
- 12 Q. And it was the Small Companies' position that
- 13 they weren't the ones that owed that reciprocal comp to the
- 14 wireless carriers. Right?
- 15 A. Because they weren't our customers --
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. -- for that call.
- 18 Q. You were saying that even though it was one of
- 19 your local subscribers that made the call, such calls in
- 20 most cases were being handled by interexchange carriers that
- 21 were selected by the customer. Right?
- 22 A. That's correct. And they were -- I mean, the
- 23 end-user customer was the interexchange carriers' customers
- 24 for those calls.
- 25 Q. And those were 1-plus dialed toll calls.

- 1 Right?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And your clients didn't offer 1-plus toll
- 4 calling. Right?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. And you also indicate in that case that you
- 7 didn't have tariff authority to offer 1-plus toll calling?
- 8 A. Not only we didn't have tariff authority, we
- 9 didn't have certificate authority.
- 10 Q. And, in your view, that was a call between
- 11 interexchange carriers and the wireless carriers, not a call
- 12 between your LEC clients and the wireless carriers. Right?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. End-user was the interexchange carrier's
- end-user and not your LEC client's end-user?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- Q. And even though your clients' facilities were
- 18 used to handle the call, your clients were only providing an
- 19 access service. Right?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. Interexchange carriers contracted through your
- access tariffs to use those facilities. Right?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. And the end-users, through their
- 25 presubscription choices, chose specific interexchange

- 1 carriers to provide that toll service?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Interexchange carriers had contracts through
- 4 their toll tariffs with the end-users. Right?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And that contractual arrangement was to
- 7 complete the end-user's toll call to the wireless carrier
- 8 customer. Right?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And the interexchange carrier was the one that
- 11 received the revenue for doing that. Right? Not your
- 12 clients?
- 13 A. That's true from the end-user.
- 14 Q. And the interexchange carrier, you testified,
- 15 was willing to and did take full responsibility for paying
- 16 any termination charges that were due the wireless carriers.
- 17 Right?
- 18 A. Would you repeat that again?
- 19 Q. Sure. The interexchange carrier was willing
- 20 to and did take full responsibility for paying any
- 21 terminating charges to the CMRS providers?
- 22 A. I think that would be correct, yes.
- 23 Q. Okay. And it was your position in that case
- 24 that the CMRS providers, the wireless carriers, were
- 25 ignoring all the contractual relationships established by

- 1 these tariffs and claiming that it was your clients that
- 2 owed them terminating compensation --
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. -- wasn't that your testimony?
- 5 A. That was.
- 6 Q. In that case didn't you also agree that in
- 7 some limited situations you agreed that your clients were
- 8 the responsible carrier that owed recip comp to the wireless
- 9 carriers?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Some of those were the ones that participated
- 12 in MCA like Cass County, Choctaw, MoKan or Lathrop; is that
- 13 right?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And Green Hills, you recall you testified, had
- an optional one-way local calling plan into the Kansas City
- 17 metro area?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Kingdom had a one-way EAS into Jefferson City?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. In all those cases your clients did offer the
- 22 service to the end-user. Right?
- A. Basically, yes.
- 24 Q. And they had a tariff authority to provide
- 25 those services. Right?

1	Α.	Yes.

- 2 Q. And they collected the retail revenue from the
- 3 end-user?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Okay. But with your clients your position was
- that they weren't the responsible carrier. Right?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And, in fact, your clients filed a brief with
- 9 the Commission arguing that finding them responsible for
- 10 paying compensation on this 1-plus traffic would contradict
- 11 the regulatory reality of the traffic. Do you recall seeing
- that in your client's brief?
- 13 A. Specifically, no, I don't think I read that,
- 14 but that's okay. I --
- 15 Q. You agree with that though?
- 16 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And you would also agree, as was cited
- in your brief, that doing so would violate long-standing
- 19 Missouri law?
- 20 A. I'd agree with that.
- Q. Violate the Bellflower case. Right?
- 22 A. If that was said in the brief, I would agree
- 23 with that.
- Q. You're familiar with -- at least generally
- 25 familiar with the Bellflower case in which the Supreme Court

- 1 ruled that the Commission was without power to order a
- 2 telephone company to provide services where it hasn't
- 3 professed to offer them. Right?
- 4 A. I'm very briefly familiar with the case. It's
- 5 been some time since I reviewed it.
- 6 Q. And that was your clients' point in the Mark
- 7 Twain cellular case, that they couldn't be made to offer a
- 8 service they hadn't provided?
- 9 A. Again, I don't know that I -- I don't remember
- 10 reading that brief, but if it's -- if that's what the
- 11 position was in the brief, I don't dispute it.
- 12 Q. Let me restate it. Your clients' position was
- 13 that since they hadn't offered the 1-plus calling for their
- 14 customers to call the wireless carriers, they couldn't be
- 15 made to do so. Right?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And they couldn't be held financially
- 18 responsible for those calls?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Now, Mr. Schoonmaker, isn't that exactly what
- 21 your clients are trying to do to the former PTCs in this
- 22 case, trying to make them financially responsible for
- 23 another carrier's traffic?
- A. There are certainly some similarities.
- 25 Q. Okay. If we go back to that one Verizon call

- 1 that we set up this morning, you'd agree with me that just
- 2 like your clients in the cellular case, Southwestern Bell
- 3 doesn't offer 1-plus toll services in Verizon's territory?
- 4 A. I don't believe they do.
- 5 Q. And we don't have tariff authority to offer
- toll services in Verizon's territory?
- 7 A. I don't know that for certain.
- 8 Q. Do you have any reason to believe that we do?
- 9 A. You -- I mean, I haven't reviewed your tariffs
- 10 lately to see. I guess it wouldn't surprise me if you
- 11 don't.
- 12 Q. You're aware that throughout all the PTC
- 13 cases, Southwestern Bell's position was that it only offered
- 14 and only had authority to offer toll services in its own
- 15 exchanges?
- 16 A. I agree that was your position.
- 17 Q. You would agree on that call that would go
- 18 from Warrenton, the Verizon customer, to a customer in
- 19 Orchard Farm, that would be considered Verizon's customer,
- 20 right, not Southwestern Bell's?
- 21 A. If they had picked Verizon, as -- as the
- 22 example assumed.
- Q. You also agree with me that while Southwestern
- 24 Bell's facilities would be used in handling that call,
- 25 Southwestern Bell in that example is only providing an

- 1 access service, just like your companies were only providing
- 2 an access service when the call went to the wireless
- 3 subscriber?
- 4 A. They are providing an access service on the
- 5 originating end.
- 6 Q. And we're providing an access service on the
- 7 transport end. We looked at that rate this morning, didn't
- 8 we?
- 9 A. We did look at the transport rate this
- morning.
- 11 Q. Okay. And you'd agree with me that Verizon
- 12 contracts through its -- I guess through Southwestern Bell's
- access tariff to use that Southwestern Bell transport
- 14 facility?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And it's Verizon with whom the end-user
- 17 contracts to get his or her call completed to Orchard Farm.
- 18 Right? Not Southwestern Bell?
- 19 A. I'm sorry. Say that again.
- 20 Q. It's Verizon with whom the end-user contracts
- with to get that call completed to Orchard Farm?
- 22 A. The end-user does contract with Verizon.
- 23 Q. And that's done through Verizon's intrastate
- toll tariff?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Verizon receives a toll revenue on that call,
- 2 not Southwestern Bell?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And Verizon is willing to and does take
- 5 responsibility for paying Orchard Farm for that call.
- 6 Correct?
- 7 A. They do today, yes.
- 8 Q. You'd agree with me that it's only the Small
- 9 Companies in this case that say Southwestern Bell should
- 10 have to pay Verizon for that call -- I'm sorry -- that
- 11 should have to pay Orchard Farm for that Verizon call?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Let's shift gears now and let's talk about
- 14 records, but I'd still like to keep in mind that one example
- of the call going from Warrenton to Orchard Farm.
- 16 Let's talk about what's going on today. To
- enable Southwestern Bell and Orchard Farm to bill that call,
- to bill access on that call, you'd agree with me that
- 19 Verizon creates an originating record?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. And it passes that to Southwestern Bell in the
- 22 form of a 92 record and to Orchard Farm in the form of a
- 23 Category 11 record?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And Verizon is billed by both with those two

- 1 flavors of records?
- 2 A. Today they are.
- 3 Q. Okay. Meet-point billing?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Okay. You'd agree with me that during the PTC
- 6 case the PTCs wanted the Small Companies to use the
- 7 92 records when the PTC plan ended; is that correct?
- 8 A. 92-99 records, I believe was the specific
- 9 title.
- 10 Q. Small Companies objected to that. Right?
- 11 A. They did.
- 12 Q. And ALLTEL was the only one that was willing
- to use the 92 records; is that right?
- 14 A. I believe so.
- 15 Q. And they've chosen to continue using those
- 92 records to date. Right?
- 17 A. I believe so.
- 18 Q. Same as they do in Arkansas?
- 19 A. I don't work in Arkansas, so I don't know for
- 20 sure.
- 21 Q. But it was the other companies that wanted the
- 22 Category 11 records. Right?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. And the Commission ordered the PTCs to provide
- 25 those type of records in its Report and Order in 99-254?

- 1 A. It did.
- 2 Q. Would you agree with me to get that done, the
- 3 former PTCs worked with the Small Companies and their
- 4 vendors?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And there were several meetings, conference
- 7 calls, exchange of data and exchange of record formats?
- 8 A. Yes, there was.
- 9 Q. And, as a result of that process, a record
- 10 format acceptable to the Small Companies and to their
- 11 vendors was agreed to. Right?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And Southwestern Bell, Sprint and Verizon then
- 14 made the necessary system changes on their end to produce
- 15 that agreed on record?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Southwestern Bell, Sprint and Verizon began
- producing those by the Commission's April 4 deadline.
- 19 Correct?
- 20 A. I thought it was April 1st, but --
- 21 Q. I'm sorry. You're correct. April 1st.
- 22 A. Yes. As far as I know.
- 23 Q. And ever since, the Small Companies have been
- using those for billing?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Okay. Would it be fair to say that in most
- 2 cases it would actually be the Small Companies' billing
- 3 vendor that actually uses those records to bill?
- 4 A. In a number of cases, it's the Small
- 5 Companies' billing vendor, and in a number of cases it's the
- 6 Small Companies themselves who are using billing vendor
- 7 software.
- 8 Q. Okay. Would it be fair to say that vendors
- 9 use those records as well?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Okay. For example, in that Warrenton to
- 12 Orchard Farm call, would it be correct to say that Verizon
- 13 sends its Category 11 record directly to Orchard Farm's
- 14 billing vendor?
- 15 A. No. It would be more correct to say that it
- 16 sends it to its -- well, I don't know which. It's --
- 17 their -- their affiliate who does the billing for them.
- 18 Q. Okay. In other cases it would be sent to a
- 19 billing vendor?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And that could be somebody like the Martin
- 22 Group or MidAmerica?
- 23 A. MidAmerica, that would be correct. As far as
- 24 Martin is concerned, Martin, as I understand the
- 25 relationship, provides the software to individual telephone

- 1 companies and those telephone companies receive the records
- 2 and do the billing.
- 3 Q. Okay. Let's focus on MidAmerica. Could you
- 4 describe what they do when they receive the Category 11
- 5 records from the former PTCs?
- 6 A. Well, in very broad terms, they accept the
- 7 records, they process them, they create a CABS bill.
- 8 Q. Okay. When you say "process them," could you
- 9 tell me what you mean there?
- 10 A. They -- they -- I would assume in most cases
- 11 the records are getting there either by tape or by an
- 12 electronics transmission. I actually don't know which at
- 13 MidAmerica.
- 14 The -- they read those records. They put them
- 15 through computer programs that edit them and summarize them
- 16 to appropriate exchanges and so forth. And at the end of
- 17 the month they take those summaries and multiply them times
- 18 rates to create a bill. Is that what you're looking for? I
- 19 mean, I'm --
- Q. Generally. And then in that processing they
- 21 have to sort out which minutes to bill to Verizon, which
- 22 minutes to bill to Southwestern Bell, which minutes to bill
- 23 to Sprint, Fidelity, Spectra; is that right?
- A. They have to identify that. Whether they have
- 25 to sort them out -- since those come in from those separate

- 1 people in separate groups, they may not have to sort them,
- 2 but they certainly have to identify who the appropriate
- 3 person is to bill them to.
- 4 Q. And then send out separate bills?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. And is it true that the Small Companies
- 7 pay the vendors for doing that work?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Would it be fair to assume that that is a
- 10 normal expense of them doing business?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Something they need to expend in order to get
- paid for the service that they provide?
- 14 A. Right.
- 15 Q. You'd expect that expense would be covered in
- 16 the rates that the companies charge?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. I notice that under your proposal what
- 19 you're seeking, reading it real close, is the right to bill
- from your own recordings and not use these Category 11's.
- 21 Is that a correct reading?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. Are there Small Companies that you
- 24 represent or that you're aware of that are willing to
- 25 continue receiving Category 11 records?

1 A.	There	are a	few	of	them	that	indicated	that
------	-------	-------	-----	----	------	------	-----------	------

- 2 they would like to have that choice and that if they don't
- 3 find significant differences between the records, which
- 4 other companies have found, that those might be
- 5 satisfactory.
- 6 Q. Could you tell us who those are?
- 7 A. For the time being, ALLTEL has indicated an
- 8 interest in that and the TDS companies have.
- 9 Q. Any others?
- 10 A. Not that I recall.
- 11 Q. Have you had specific discussions with all of
- 12 them?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Okay. A while back we asked your group a DR,
- 15 a data request, about which companies have the present
- 16 capability to record terminating usage. And in your
- 17 response you indicated that ALLTEL said, no, they're in the
- 18 process of establishing this capability; is that correct?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. Okay. Are you aware that in Arkansas ALLTEL
- 21 does bill from other LECs' originating records?
- 22 A. From other LECs' originating records? I guess
- that wouldn't surprise me.
- Q. Okay. You also indicated on that data request
- 25 that New London, Stoutland and Orchard Farm only have the

- ability to record incoming Feature Group D traffic; is that
- 2 right?
- 3 A. That's what their response from us -- or the
- 4 response that we received from them said. I did not have a
- 5 chance to clarify that with them.
- 6 Q. Would you take that on its face to mean that
- 7 they don't have the ability to record traffic coming over
- 8 the common trunk groups, say, like that call that would go
- 9 from Warrenton to Orchard Farm?
- 10 A. Well, not necessarily, because they may be
- 11 able to -- since the terminating record for C and D that
- 12 comes over the network is identical, they may be able to
- 13 by -- in their switch indicating that that's a D trunk, be
- able to record it even though you may be calling it a
- 15 C trunk at your end.
- 16 Q. But you're not sure at this point without
- 17 having talked to them further?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. I take it from your answer that the rest would
- 20 be able to begin recording tomorrow, or is there some
- 21 additional --
- 22 A. I think your question was did they have the
- 23 capability in the switch, and the capability is in the
- 24 switch.
- 25 Q. Now, does that mean that they all have the

- 2 able to begin recording or --
- 3 A. I would -- I would take it to mean that the
- 4 software is installed and it could be turned on tomorrow.
- 5 Some of them would probably have to make adjustments in
- 6 their polling procedures or might add additional capability
- 7 to keep more records before they were pulled in order to
- 8 make a more efficient operation, but my understanding is it
- 9 could be done tomorrow.
- 10 Q. Okay. And for those that you could start
- 11 tomorrow, you'd expect them to bill all compensable traffic
- 12 to the former PTCs with the exclusions that you've set out
- in your testimony?
- 14 A. That's our proposal.
- 15 Q. And they wouldn't have to be bothered with
- 16 sorting out which carriers sent that traffic, they would
- just send one bill to Southwestern Bell, for example, if
- 18 that was their former PTC?
- 19 A. And they would have to make the necessary
- 20 subtractions that are involved in the -- in the process, but
- 21 the rest of it, yes, would just go to Southwestern Bell if
- they were their tandem company.
- 23 Q. And then it would be up to the former PTC --
- in order to get reimbursed by upstream carriers, it would
- 25 then have to sort out from that one single bill that it

- 1 would get from the terminating company all the traffic that
- 2 came from the upstream carriers. Right? It would have to
- 3 separate its own traffic --
- 4 A. From its own records, it would have to
- 5 identify whose traffic it's terminating there and whom to
- 6 bill.
- 7 Q. It would have to make sure -- for each of the
- 8 Small Companies that subtended its tandem, it would have to
- 9 make sure that those minutes were rated with the appropriate
- 10 Small Company's access rate elements. Wouldn't that be
- 11 true?
- 12 A. It would depend on what kind of compensation
- 13 scheme you determined was appropriate for that wholesale
- 14 relationship. That's one way it could be done and was done
- 15 during the PTC plan.
- 16 Q. Small Companies each have different access
- 17 rates. Right?
- 18 A. They each have their own access tariffs filed.
- Some of the rates are the -- some of the rates for some of
- 20 the rate elements are identical in a number of the
- 21 companies, but they each have their own access tariff rates.
- 22 Q. It would be fair to say that more of them are
- 23 different than identical?
- 24 A. I don't know. I mean, they have to be
- 25 individually tracked.

1	\sim	Would	2 4	1	c - :			+ 1 +	1 4-	O 7 7
1	()	WOILI	1 T	ne	rair	-	820	That	wnar	Small

- 2 Companies are asking the tandem companies to do is something
- 3 that the billing -- that your own billing vendors are doing
- 4 today?
- 5 A. I'm not sure that I understand that question.
- 6 Could you rephrase it?
- 7 Q. Sure. Some of the functions that the Small
- 8 Companies are asking the tandem companies to do are
- 9 currently being done by billing vendors?
- 10 A. I mean, the billing vendors are rendering
- 11 access bills just as Southwestern Bell is rendering access
- 12 bills.
- 13 Q. But Southwestern Bell today only renders
- 14 access bills on its own behalf. Right? It doesn't render
- access bills on any other carrier's behalf. Right?
- 16 A. Well, it -- it renders bills on traffic its
- 17 net-- that traffics -- that transits its network to a
- 18 variety of people.
- 19 Q. But it only bills on its own behalf, it
- doesn't bill on behalf of any of the Small Companies.
- 21 Right?
- 22 A. And in our relationship that we're proposing,
- you would still bill on your behalf.
- Q. But we don't bill for any of the terminating
- 25 expenses that the Small Company terminating the call would

- 1 incur?
- 2 A. I would assume that you would want to
- 3 establish wholesale rates of some type and bill those
- 4 wholesale rates.
- 5 Q. You'd agree that we're not doing that now?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And that's an additional job, additional work
- 8 that we'd have to pick up doing in the future?
- 9 A. It would be an additional rate element at
- 10 least that you might have to include.
- 11 Q. Small Companies, they don't propose to pay the
- 12 former PTCs for this additional work that they'd have us
- 13 take on, do they?
- 14 A. No. We see that as it's -- you're billing for
- 15 performing this wholesale function that you do by having the
- 16 tandem switch and selling indirect services to companies
- 17 that you provide indirect connections for.
- 18 Q. Okay. Let me switch gears on you again.
- 19 Let's go back to that Warrenton/Orchard Farm example. You
- 20 remember we agreed that the customer had other choices
- 21 besides Verizon to handle that call. For example, that
- 22 customer could pick AT&T or MCI to handle the call?
- 23 A. That's true.
- Q. And if they did, would you agree with me that
- 25 that call could go from Verizon to the interexchange

- 1 carrier's facilities to Southwestern Bell's access tandem
- 2 and then on up to Orchard Farm?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And that's how it's done today?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. And when that happens, Southwestern
- 7 Bell makes a recording at its access tandem; is that right?
- A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. An Access Usage Record or an AUR?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Provides that to Orchard Farm and then Orchard
- 12 Farm converts that to a Summary Usage Record, an SUR, and
- 13 returns that back to Southwestern Bell so they both --
- 14 Southwestern Bell and the terminating company, Orchard Farm,
- can bill the same minutes to AT&T?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. And that may be traffic that AT&T originated
- 19 or it may be traffic that 25 other resellers originated.
- 20 Q. You'd agree with me that both Orchard Farm and
- 21 Southwestern Bell bills the IXC for that?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. And that's, again, that meet-point billing
- that we talked about earlier?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. And that's provided for in both Southwestern
- 2 Bell's and Orchard Farm's intrastate access tariffs?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Orchard Farm doesn't bill Southwestern Bell
- 5 for that. Right?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Are there some Small Companies with tandems
- 8 that also permit interexchange carrier traffic to come to
- 9 them through a former PTC's tandem?
- 10 A. There may be.
- 11 Q. And if that happens, that same process with
- the AURs, the SURs, meet-point billing occurs?
- A. Hopefully.
- 14 Q. I'd like to shift gears on you again and this
- 15 time talk about blocking. That's also part of your Small
- 16 Companies' proposal, isn't it?
- 17 A. It is.
- 18 Q. It's correct that you think the Small
- 19 Companies should be able to request Sprint, Southwestern
- 20 Bell and Verizon to block another carrier's traffic on
- 21 request?
- 22 A. Yes. After following certain procedures.
- Q. Okay. But in your view, no Commission order
- 24 is needed. Right?
- 25 A. We don't feel it's appropriate because you

- 1 don't have to do that in order for you to block the traffic.
- 2 We don't think the business relationship should be any
- 3 different or the regulatory requirements any more
- 4 stringent --
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. -- for us than you.
- 7 Q. You also believe that you should only have to
- 8 pay a nominal amount to Sprint, Verizon or Southwestern Bell
- 9 when your company has requested to block. Right?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. But not what it might actually cost Sprint,
- 12 Southwestern Bell or Verizon to do that blocking?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. Okay. Is it correct that ALLTEL is one of the
- 15 companies in your group in this case?
- 16 A. I believe so. Let me double check. Yes.
- 17 Q. You'd agree with me that ALLTEL also
- 18 participated in the Mark Twain cellular termination service
- 19 case, didn't it?
- 20 A. ALLTEL Wireless did.
- 21 Q. And that's an affiliate of ALLTEL
- 22 Communications, which is your company in this case?
- 23 A. ALLTEL Missouri is another affiliate of the
- 24 parent.
- Q. Okay. And the parent is ALLTEL

- 1 Communications, Inc.?
- 2 A. I'll accept that.
- 3 Q. Okay. Would you agree with me that ALLTEL
- 4 Communications, Inc. took a contrary position in that case
- 5 with regard to blocking?
- 6 A. They may have, yeah. Yes, I believe they did.
- 7 Q. They took a position that blocking should be
- 8 accomplished only upon a Commission order. Right?
- 9 A. I believe so.
- 10 Q. And they also took the position that the
- 11 requesting LEC is responsible for the expenses associated
- with this requested blocking?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. Okay. Let's talk for a moment about the
- 15 CTUSR, the Cellular Transiting Usage Report. Would you
- 16 agree with me that in the Mark Twain cellular termination
- service case it was the Small Companies' proposal in their
- 18 tariff that the Small Companies could use that CTUSR to bill
- 19 the wireless carriers?
- 20 A. That was one of the alternatives in the
- 21 tariff, yes.
- 22 Q. And in that case you testified and told the
- 23 Commission that the Small Companies could make the CTUSR
- 24 work?
- 25 A. I don't remember my exact words, but we hoped

- 1 that we could make it work. I mean, we -- I guess until
- 2 somebody starts paying us, we don't know for sure. There's
- 3 certainly -- we had concerns at the time the Commission
- 4 ordered that report as to whether it was a sufficiently
- 5 detailed record for billing. And Southwestern Bell
- 6 represented if we had any billing problems, that they would
- 7 be happy to provide experts and all the back-up detail for
- 8 those records to satisfy us. But --
- 9 Q. Certainly you could --
- MR. ENGLAND: Excuse me. Could the witness
- 11 answer the question?
- 12 MR. BUB: I didn't mean to cut him off.
- 13 BY MR. BUB:
- Q. Go ahead.
- 15 A. But, I mean, basically we said it was our
- 16 intent to go by those reports and to use them as -- as one
- of the alternatives under that tariff.
- 18 Q. So certainly you believe you'd be able to bill
- 19 from that report?
- A. We hope so.
- 21 Q. Okay. And presumably the vendors, where
- vendors are used, could do the same?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Would you agree with me that after the
- 25 Small Companies get the rate issue with cellular termination

- 1 straightened out and they begin billing the wireless
- 2 carriers, would you agree that you'd expect to get paid for
- 3 that traffic?
- 4 A. I hope so, but I -- I'm -- I don't know.
- 5 We'll see when we get to that point, I guess.
- 6 Q. Okay. If they do pay you, you'd agree you'd
- 7 be getting additional revenue? Certainly more than you're
- 8 getting now?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. You saw Southwestern Bell in its
- 11 testimony indicated that it's working with its HP System,
- 12 Hewlett Packard System to develop a CTUSR-like report for
- 13 traffic that might not now be identified. Did you see that?
- 14 A. I remember hearing that in your opening
- 15 statement. I don't remember seeing it in the testimony.
- 16 Q. Let's just go with what I said.
- 17 A. Was that in Mr. Hughes' testimony?
- 18 Q. Yes.
- 19 A. I haven't had a chance to review Mr. Hughes'
- 20 surrebuttal testimony yet.
- 21 Q. Why don't we just work with what I said in my
- 22 opening statement. Assuming that's true and assuming that
- 23 Southwestern Bell can produce a CTUSR report, same
- 24 information, but this report, for example, would have
- 25 traffic that's perhaps coming from a CLEC, would it be fair

- 1 to say the Small Companies or their vendors could bill from
- 2 that too?
- 3 A. I guess we probably could bill from them.
- 4 Whether that's an acceptable record or whether it's a valid
- 5 report remains to be seen at this point in time.
- 6 Q. But if it's formated the same, provides the
- 7 same information and assuming the information's valid, you'd
- 8 be able to bill from it?
- 9 A. We probably would be able to render a bill
- from it, if that's what we're required to do.
- 11 Q. And if you did and if the CLECs paid those
- bills, that would also be new revenue for you as well.
- 13 Right?
- 14 A. Some amount.
- 15 MR. BUB: I think those are all the questions
- 16 I have. Thank you.
- 17 Thank you, Mr. Schoonmaker
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 19 I've got a few questions. Before we do that,
- 20 let's get back to the two exhibits we were discussing before
- 21 lunch, Exhibits 25 and 26-HC. Mr. Schoonmaker, have you had
- 22 a chance to verify the numbers on those exhibits?
- 23 THE WITNESS: I have reviewed both of the
- 24 exhibits and there's a couple of corrections in the
- 25 statements that I made earlier that I'd like to make in

	regards to particularly Exhibit 20 he.
2	JUDGE MILLS: Okay. Go ahead.
3	THE WITNESS: First of all, earlier when I was
4	asked about it, I indicated that it appeared to be the
5	matched calls report and the unmatched terminating calls
6	report for the Rockport exchange.
7	In reviewing the report more closely, it's for
8	one of the three NXX codes in the Rockport exchange, not the
9	complete exchange. And also in reviewing and comparing it
10	with my copy, I find that this is excerpts, but not the
11	complete reports for that for that exchange.
12	On the matched call report, pages 1 and 2,
13	that's the first two pages of about five or six pages. And
14	the other pages apparently didn't have any calls that
15	that were used in the in Exhibit 25 and weren't included.
16	And it's the same thing in regards to the unmatched
17	terminating calls report. It's an excerpt, but not the
18	complete report. But in looking at this, these are copies
19	of of the pages of the report that we sent to Sprint.
20	JUDGE MILLS: Okay. Okay. Having had all
21	that, let's go back to the beginning. Mr. Minnis, are you
22	offering these two exhibits?
23	MR. MINNIS: We are. And I want to make the
24	record clear. Mr. England and I have spoken about this
25	during the break and it has come to my attention in my

1 regards to particularly Exhibit 26-HC.

1	statements e	earlier	on	Exhibit	No.	25	in which	ch	it discusses
2	conversation	n time	and	there's	numb	ers	there	, I	indicated

- 3 those numbers were minutes. Those are actually seconds, as
- 4 I have found out during the break. And so I wanted to make
- 5 the record clear. I didn't mean to mislead anyone on that.
- I believe Mr. England has indicated that he,
- 7 in his redirect, probably will ask Mr. Schoonmaker some
- 8 questions on that, but I just wanted to make sure that was
- 9 clear. And we would, again, move for the admission of these
- 10 exhibits.
- 11 JUDGE MILLS: Okay. Mr. England, do you have
- 12 objections to these?
- 13 MR. ENGLAND: Not in light of
- Mr. Schoonmaker's comments, Mr. Minnis' comments and I
- 15 assume I'll have the opportunity to do some redirect with
- 16 the exhibits.
- 17 JUDGE MILLS: Certainly. Certainly.
- MR. ENGLAND: I have no objection.
- 19 JUDGE MILLS: Okay. Having no objections,
- 20 Exhibits 25 and 26-HC are admitted into the record.
- 21 (EXHIBIT NOS. 25 AND 26-HC WERE RECEIVED INTO
- 22 EVIDENCE.)
- JUDGE MILLS: I have a few questions for
- 24 Mr. Schoonmaker. We'll do those, then we'll do a round of
- 25 cross-examination based on my questions, the questions from

- 1 the two Commissioners that have already taken place, and
- 2 then at a later time we will -- and then following that, we
- 3 will do redirect based on all the questions to date. Then
- 4 at a later time, we'll recall Mr. Schoonmaker for further
- 5 questions from the Bench, a further round of
- 6 cross-examination from the parties and a further round of
- 7 redirect. Is that clear to everyone?
- 8 MR. JOHNSON: The second round will just be
- 9 based on Commissioner Schemenauer's questions?
- 10 JUDGE MILLS: And possibly Commissioner
- 11 Simmons' questions.
- MR. JOHNSON: Sure.
- 13 JUDGE MILLS: I don't know whether
- 14 Commissioner Simmons has questions or not.
- 15 QUESTIONS BY JUDGE MILLS:
- 16 Q. Okay. Mr. Schoonmaker, in Mr. Fischer's
- opening statement he pointed out that he was not, on behalf
- 18 of Verizon and I assume Fidelity as well -- is not confident
- 19 that the terminating records being provided are sufficient
- 20 for the former PTCs to do billing on. Did you hear that
- 21 portion of his opening statement?
- 22 A. I did.
- 23 Q. And what is your response to that? Do you
- 24 agree with that and --
- 25 A. Well, first of all, the -- the PTCs would not

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	have to do any billing off those records. The the
2	companies themselves would be doing the billing to the PTCs.
3	In regards to the the correctness of the
4	records, the network test, in my mind, showed that the
5	the terminating companies, the Small Companies, can record
6	these messages with the same kinds of accuracy at least that
7	the PTCs can.
8	They may not be perfect and there still may be
9	some things to be worked out. In in the final report on
10	the network test, there is a report on Kingdom Telephone
11	Company who found that they were not recording calls to a
12	certain number because of parameters that had been put in
13	their switch.
14	To me, what that shows is that if Kingdom
15	makes a mistake and is not producing the records it should,
16	it's the one that bears the brunt of that mistake. And
17	until it corrects it, it wouldn't have been able to bill
18	those records under our proposal.
19	But I from everything I have seen in the
20	terminating record test, the records that the Small
21	Companies are recording are at least as accurate, if not
22	considerably more accurate than what we've been getting from
23	them.
24	Q. Okay. That's accuracy. In terms of

completeness, is there anything in those records that is

1	missing that would be needed for billing purposes?
2	A. If the business relationship that we've
3	proposed is adopted, no. The the companies can identify
4	the trunk group that it's coming over and the fact that it's
5	coming from the tandem company and bill the residual records
6	to the tandem company.
7	If the if the proposal was to be used to
8	bill at the terminating based on the terminating record
9	but identifies the originating company, that could not be
10	done from the terminating records, but that's not our
11	that's not our proposal.
12	Q. Now, some of the parties, I think, have made
13	the statement that we shouldn't be addressing business
14	relationships in this case and I think some other parties
15	have gone so far as to say the Commission doesn't regulate
16	business relationships between telephone carriers. What's
17	your response to both of those positions?
18	A. Let me take the second one first. I mean, I
19	think tariffs regulate the business relationships between
20	companies. I think interconnection contracts which the
21	Commission has to approve regulates those business
22	relationships. I certainly think that they could do it.
23	In terms of this case, my response would be
24	similar to what I gave Commissioner Drainer this morning. I
25	think in the context of the previous case, the issues that

1 were put over into this one that the the bus
--

- 2 relationships were an integral part of the discussion about
- 3 the records and which records should be used and how they
- 4 should be used.
- 5 And although explicitly in the order business
- 6 relationships wasn't one of the items listed, I believe it
- 7 was in the context of what the Commission was ordering to be
- 8 done in this case.
- 9 Q. Okay. Let's talk about the records test. I
- think it was described by someone as a Herculean effort.
- 11 What was the overall cost of that effort to all
- 12 participants?
- 13 A. I have no idea.
- 14 Q. Significant?
- 15 A. Yes. I mean, there was a lot of manhours put
- into it, but we didn't try to do any kind of tabulation
- either on our own side or certainly as a group to come up
- 18 with a cost of what that --
- 19 Q. If we adopt your business relationship model,
- 20 is that the kind of test that will have to be done regularly
- on an annual basis or a quarterly basis?
- 22 A. I guess -- I think it would be less likely
- 23 under our business model and under our proposal than it
- 24 would be if we continue on the way we've been doing before.
- 25 In spite of the fact that we've done this test and we have

1	identified some problems, there continue to be problems that
2	haven't been identified.
3	And I think the second thing that I became
4	more aware of as a result of the test was the fact that
5	these errors can happen in isolated places. It can be three
6	or four switches or in the case in the report, and I believe
7	in Ms. Dunlap's testimony, there's talk about a specific
8	trunk group from Sikeston to BPS where recording wasn't
9	being done.
10	And it's become apparent that part of the
11	problems are not global problems, but isolated to very
12	specific places. And I think that there will be a
13	continuing need and particularly under a continuation of the
14	current policy to do tests of this type to try to identify
15	the problems, because although they've been identified
16	and one of the reasons that I included in my direct
17	testimony the schedules on Citizens and Kingdom, that's not
18	the first time it's the first time those particular
19	schedules have been seen, but similar schedules were put in
20	the previous PTC case and I think there was one on Citizens
21	in the PTC case before that.
22	And the problem is still there and there's
23	still a significant gap. And people are going to have to
24	continue to work to either resolve that gap or decide that
25	the gap is small enough that they'll pay the difference
	1 0 1

- 1 rather than continue to explore it.
- 2 Q. Okay. Now, as I understand -- let me ask you
- 3 this. In your testimony you talk about your proposal would
- 4 provide incentives to the former PTCs to improve the record
- 5 creation process; is that correct?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Is the point of your proposal -- is the end
- 8 making the former PTCs responsible or is the -- or
- 9 financially responsible or is the end making the proper
- 10 records created?
- 11 A. Well, I think the end is that we get
- 12 compensated for everything we're terminating and we can do
- that by making the PTCs responsible. If they're
- 14 responsible, some of these gaps that are there, they may
- 15 have more motivation to go out and fix it and it may, in
- 16 fact, improve the record process as well so that the amount
- of un-- unreconciled difference is less that they have to
- 18 pay for.
- 19 Q. Okay. Well, let me ask that a different way.
- 20 Would it be your preference to hold the former PTCs
- 21 responsible for all of this traffic, or would it be your
- 22 preference to have records passed to you so that the former
- 23 SCs could bill properly for all of those minutes?
- 24 A. I think it's a combination of the -- I mean,
- 25 if I look at what our proposal is, our proposal will

1	continue	to	have	us	use	many	of	the	types	of	records	that

- 2 we're currently getting from them. And we have no objection
- 3 to them being improved. If there are gaps in those records
- 4 and -- and they can be improved so that we're billing more
- 5 to the interexchange carriers then we are now because
- 6 there's more records coming in, that's fine. But we want to
- 7 make sure that we're being able to bill for the whole.
- 8 Q. Okay. I guess what I'm trying to get to is
- 9 whether or not the responsibility is -- holding the former
- 10 PTCs responsible, whether that's the end in itself or that's
- 11 the means to the end?
- 12 A. Well, I -- I think the end, in our viewpoint,
- is two things. One is to be -- to be compensated by someone
- 14 for all the minutes. And the second one and the reason we
- 15 have emphasized the business relationship is -- is to try to
- 16 make the administrative procedures and the business
- 17 relationships simpler at our end for all small companies and
- 18 not necessarily have to get into a whole host of business
- 19 relationships with a bunch of CLECs or other folks and
- 20 particularly if the traffic is a relatively minor amount.
- 21 So it's a combination of both ends.
- JUDGE MILLS: I think that's all the guestions
- 23 I have.
- 24 Let's do a round of cross-examination based on
- 25 questions from the Bench, including those questions as well

- 1 as the questions from Vice-chair Drainer and Commissioner
- 2 Murray, beginning with Mr. Johnson.
- 3 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 4 Q. Mr. Schoonmaker, I want to follow-up on a
- 5 series of questions from Judge Mills. And I think you had
- 6 agreed with him that on some call records, the terminating
- 7 record itself that's created by the Small Company or the
- 8 independent may not have an originating company identifier
- 9 in it?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Okay. And can you explain to us why that does
- 12 not happen or why the Small Company cannot always record an
- originating company identifier?
- 14 A. Well, first of all, because that information
- is not necessarily passed along the network. What is passed
- 16 along is the -- the called party number, which is the
- originating telephone number. And you can't always identify
- 18 from that who the called party is.
- 19 For example, in an area -- if it comes from a
- 20 ported number that had been ported out of a -- or an
- 21 unbundled element switchport that Southwestern Bell has sold
- 22 to a CLEC, it may look like it comes from Southwestern Bell
- when, in fact, it does not come from them.
- In other cases, like with interexchange
- 25 carrier traffic, even if you identified the originating

1 company, it may not be the company who's responsible f	1	company,	it ma	ay not	be	the	company	who's	responsible	fo
--	---	----------	-------	--------	----	-----	---------	-------	-------------	----

- 2 paying for the termination of the call because of a resale
- 3 of another company's facilities.
- 4 Q. That was going to be my next question. In the
- 5 interLATA billing arrangement where 119 records are used,
- 6 has it ever been necessary to get an originating company
- 7 identifier at the terminating tandem's record?
- 8 A. No. It's based on the trunk group as it --
- 9 and as the call arrives at the terminating tandem switch.
- 10 Q. There's also been some discussion about
- 11 Cellular Terminating Usage Report as a billing record. Do
- 12 you agree that that's an accurate description of what that
- 13 report is?
- 14 A. No. It's not a particularly accurate
- description. I mean, it's in the -- in the original
- 16 wireless tariff case Bell represented that they would
- 17 provide this report and that it was accurate for billing and
- 18 that we would be able to use that to bill from, and the
- 19 Commission agreed with that.
- 20 Q. Does the CTUSR distinguish interMTA minutes
- 21 from intraMTA minutes so that different rates may apply?
- 22 A. It doesn't.
- 23 Q. Does the CTUSR distinguish between wireless
- 24 traffic that Bell terminates pursuant to its tariff, where
- 25 Bell may have a secondary liability obligation, from

- wireless traffic that is terminated pursuant to
- 2 interconnection agreements?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Go back a little bit further. I wanted to
- 5 follow-up on some questions from the Bench. I believe it
- 6 was Commissioner Drainer that asked you about the potential
- 7 use of the HP SS7 Access something technology or possibly
- 8 even the use of the OBF Issue 2056 as sort of an adjunct to
- 9 the current terminating records for billing purposes. Do
- 10 you recall those questions and answers?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Do you remember back in -- I believe it was
- either TO-97-217, the first PTC case, or TO-99-254, the
- second PTC case, that there was a Sprint witness, a switch
- 15 engineer, that said at that time they were trying to make
- 16 Feature Group C deliver all of the proper billing
- information that we would need?
- 18 A. Yes. I remember that.
- 19 Q. Whatever happened to that? Are you aware of
- 20 it?
- 21 A. I don't know.
- 22 Q. And with respect to the HP application, have
- 23 we been hearing about how that's been rolled out in Kansas
- 24 before it was rolled out in Missouri?
- 25 A. There has been some information available on

- 1 that. And my recollection is that the people in Kansas
- 2 haven't been particularly satisfied with what they've seen,
- 3 at least to this point in time.
- 4 Q. Would it be fair to say at this point in time
- 5 you're not confident that any of these augmenting
- 6 capabilities that have been mentioned over the past two to
- 7 four years are necessarily going to work?
- A. Just don't know.
- 9 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, your Honor. That's
- 10 all I have.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 12 Public Counsel is not here. Staff?
- MR. KRUEGER: No questions, your Honor.
- 14 JUDGE MILLS: Verizon?
- 15 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
- 16 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Schoonmaker. I just
- wanted to follow-up on a couple of questions from Judge
- 18 Mills and Mr. Johnson about your records. Is it my
- 19 understanding that the terminating company's 119 records do
- 20 not include the originating carrier?
- 21 A. That's correct. And neither do the ones that
- 22 are -- 119 records recorded by the tandem companies.
- 23 Q. And that kind of information would be helpful
- 24 if the tandem owner was expected to turn around and try to
- 25 find and bill that originating carrier. Right?

1	A. Well, the tandem company measures the traffic
2	that comes into its network when it comes in. And they have
3	the capability to bill off their own records to whomever
4	they want and whoever they should bill, with the exception
5	perhaps of the Feature Group C traffic.
6	Q. So the tandem owner could not just take that
7	terminating record, that 119 record, and use that in
8	isolation to bill the originating carrier because that
9	doesn't give him that information; is that right?
10	A. There's no intention that there the record
11	recorded at the terminating end-office would be passed up to
12	the tandem company other than as a summary capsule.
13	Q. Okay. And with regard to the completeness of
14	the terminating company's records, wouldn't you agree, based
15	on our cross-examination and our discussion about Peace
16	Valley and the Verizon records, that there continues to be a
17	question, at least between those two companies, about
18	whether unanswered and incomplete calls are included in the
19	terminating company's records and whether they should be
20	billed upon?
21	A. There is there is some question that was
22	raised, to my knowledge, for the first time yesterday, about
23	that. And that's something that we will need to investigate

Q. And I may have misunderstood your testimony,

24

25

and find out.

	1	but	you	were	indicating,	I	believe,	that	under	your
--	---	-----	-----	------	-------------	---	----------	------	-------	------

- 2 proposal, the tandem owner will pay for all the traffic
- 3 basically going to the terminating carrier under your
- 4 business proposal?
- 5 A. It's not nearly all the traffic. That's a way
- 6 overstatement, because we're subtracting out all the
- 7 wireless traffic, the IXC traffic, Feature Group A traffic,
- 8 something else.
- 9 Q. With those subtractions that are included in
- 10 your testimony, that would be true. Correct?
- 11 A. Yes. They would be --
- 12 Q. And that's true even if the originating
- 13 carrier is identifiable?
- 14 A. That's our proposal.
- 15 Q. Okay. But I also understood you to say that
- 16 the secondary carriers would welcome improvements in the
- 17 records and will continue to use them to bill based on those
- 18 records; is that true?
- 19 A. Yes. And I was referring to if there are
- 20 problems with the recording of the interexchange carrier
- 21 records, the cellular records or any of those records that
- 22 we subtract, you know, if those are -- those are corrected
- and improved and there is consequently more volume, then we
- 24 would subtract that volume.
- 25 Q. But you would be billing the tandem company

1			⊥ 1 ₀ 0			٠	⊥ 1a − ⊥	
1	ana	not	tne	originating	carrier;	lS	tnat	correct?

- 2 A. Not for those records, no.
- 3 Q. For those records you would bill the
- 4 originating carrier?
- 5 A. Well, in the case of the wireless carrier
- 6 records, it may be the originating. It would be the
- 7 wireless carrier that terminates it to the tandem company
- 8 who then creates the CTUSR record. That may or may not be
- 9 the originating carrier if there is an exchange of traffic
- 10 between those wireless companies.
- 11 In the case of the interexchange carrier
- 12 traffic, it's the carrier, again, that's terminating the
- 13 traffic to the tandem company and in many cases it is not
- 14 the originating carrier.
- 15 Q. So under your proposal, would you identify
- when would the terminating carriers be billing an upstream
- 17 carrier other than the tandem owner?
- 18 A. Would you repeat the question again?
- 19 Q. Okay. I may not have been clear. If I
- 20 understand your testimony, you're saying that there would be
- 21 occasions where the terminating carrier would bill carriers
- 22 other than the tandem owner?
- 23 A. Yes. In the interexchange call, the
- 24 interexchange carrier records, all the wireless records, the
- 25 Feature Group A is actually billed by the tandem company,

1	1	1	_			_	1: 66	ا المحداد	1		1
1	Dut	ΤL.	S	settlea	OH	a	different	Dasis	and	would	рe

- 2 subtracted out. The interstate intraLATA would be billed to
- 3 the company for -- from whom we got a record.
- 4 Q. And you'd be using your terminating records
- 5 for those bills?
- A. No. We'd be using originating records or
- 7 records recorded at the terminating tandem for those. And
- 8 then we would subtract those from the total terminating
- 9 records to get the amount to bill to the PTC for the
- 10 remainder.
- 11 Q. Okay. So we would use originating records for
- 12 those?
- A. We would not use -- I'm sorry?
- 14 Q. We would --
- 15 A. We would use -- we would use originating
- 16 records for the wireless IXC and so forth. We would use the
- 17 terminating records for the remainder.
- 18 Q. Okay. In questions from, I believe,
- 19 Commissioner Drainer, I believe you indicated that your
- 20 business relationship proposal would be similar to the
- 21 business relationship that existed under the old PTC plan;
- is that correct?
- 23 A. In regard to the fact that the terminating PTC
- 24 would be billing back to the originating PTCs, that's
- 25 correct.

- 1 Q. In the old days, the secondary carriers looked
- 2 to the primarily toll carriers which owned the tandems for
- 3 compensation. Correct?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. And would you agree that one of the reasons
- 6 for the dismantling of the old PTC plan was that it was
- 7 inconsistent with the new competitive environment? Wasn't
- 8 that one of the reasons given?
- 9 A. That was one of the reasons the PTCs gave, I
- 10 think.
- 11 Q. And it was one of the reasons the Commission
- 12 adopted it, wasn't it?
- 13 A. It may have been.
- 14 Q. In the new competitive environment, we now
- 15 have carriers like CLECs who were not players in the past.
- 16 Correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. In your effort to reassemble the business
- 19 relationship that existed under the old PTC plan, aren't you
- 20 really shifting the risks of the new competitive environment
- 21 to the former PTCs?
- 22 A. Our effort is to establish a business
- 23 relationship that's similar to the competitive IXC
- 24 environment.
- 25 Q. But, in effect, doesn't it shift the entire

- 1 risk of the new competitive environment, at least as
- 2 regarding non-payment, to the former PTCs?
- 3 A. Not for wireless carriers, it doesn't. Not
- for IXCs, it doesn't. For CLECs, it would.
- 5 Q. And for other PTCs, for that matter, that
- 6 happen to be going over their tandem?
- 7 A. And for other PTCs, it would.
- 8 Q. So in that sense it's expanding the risk even
- 9 beyond where it was in the old PTC plan for a tandem owner?
- 10 A. In regards to CLECs, it does. In regards to
- 11 PTCs, it doesn't expand it beyond the old PTC plan.
- 12 Q. Okay. Well, in some ways it was a simpler
- 13 world for the SCs, or the secondary carriers, before the
- 14 advent of competition. Would you agree?
- 15 A. It was simpler for the PTCs too.
- 16 Q. I won't disagree. Under your business
- proposal, aren't you suggesting that we go back to those
- 18 olds days when the secondary carriers merely had to look to
- 19 the PTCs for compensation?
- 20 A. It -- I mean, it has that effect to a certain
- 21 extent. What we're trying to get to is a business
- 22 relationship that's -- that's -- we think is more consistent
- 23 with a competitive IXC environment and, frankly, that's more
- 24 consistent with the network and the capabilities of the
- 25 network where it becomes more and more difficult to identify

- 1 people five steps up the network and it would be much easier
- 2 if we were billing to the person that delivered to them and
- 3 let them bill to the people that deliver to them and get
- 4 into a wholesale/retail relationship.
- 5 Q. Certainly it would be easier for the secondary
- 6 carrier?
- 7 A. It may be easier for everybody if we'd do
- 8 that.
- 9 Q. Did you read Kathryn Allison's testimony, her
- 10 rebuttal? I know you responded to it.
- 11 A. I did read her rebuttal testimony, yes.
- 12 Q. Is it your understanding that Verizon's
- 13 interconnection agreements with CLECs and wireless providers
- 14 prohibit Verizon from recovering termination charges
- rendered by third parties from providers upstream?
- 16 A. That's my general understanding of it. And
- those would presumably have to be renegotiated.
- 18 Q. Okay. So we'd have to change that at this
- 19 point if we adopted your business relationship?
- 20 A. Probably would.
- 21 MR. FISCHER: Okay. Thank you very much.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- Sprint, Mr. Minnis?
- 24 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MINNIS:
- 25 Q. I just have a couple questions I wanted to

- 1 follow-up on on the questions about recording. Is it fair
- 2 to say that some of the small LECs recorded Category 11
- 3 records for the first time during this records test?
- 4 A. At the switches they didn't record Category 11
- 5 records. I mean, they're recording switch records,
- 6 119 records.
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. For some of them it may have been the first
- 9 time and it may have been the first time for the billing
- 10 vendors. For others it wasn't.
- 11 Q. Okay. Would it be your understanding that
- 12 Rockport was one of those companies that for the first
- 13 time --
- 14 A. I believe they've been doing it for a year or
- 15 so before -- before the test at least.
- 16 Q. Does Rockport directly connect to an IXC -- to
- any IXC that you're aware of?
- 18 A. Not that I'm aware of.
- 19 Q. Okay. Now, you indicated that you might have
- 20 to do some research regarding Verizon's question of whether
- 21 the switches were recording unanswered calls; is that right?
- 22 A. Yeah. It's a combination of whether they were
- 23 being recorded and whether they were being properly
- 24 processed. I assume the recording is proper. Whether there
- 25 was a problem in the processing or not is something that --

- a question that Verizon raised yesterday and we'll have to
- 2 investigate.
- 3 Q. It is possible then that those were being
- 4 recorded as -- that unanswered calls may have been recorded
- 5 as unmatched calls; is that right?
- 6 A. That's -- that's the possibility Verizon
- 7 suggested. And that's a possibility. We just haven't had
- 8 time to investigate it.
- 9 Q. Okay. Now, if that's the case, if a person
- 10 were to call -- make a call into, let's say, the Rockport
- exchange using our example and the phone rang two, three,
- 12 four times and hung up, is it possible to record an
- 13 18-second unmatched record there even though there wasn't an
- 14 answered call?
- 15 A. There -- I mean, my understanding of the
- switches, there would be a record recorded.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. What was supposed to happen is that those were
- 19 not supposed to be included in the records that were sent to
- 20 us --
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. -- for processing. Those were supposed to be
- 23 excluded. The only calls we were supposed to get for the
- 24 matching were calls that were completed calls that had
- 25 conversation time.

1	Q. And we're not sure that happened?
2	A. In the case of Peace Valley at least, Verizon
3	raised that question yesterday and we need to explore that
4	further and find out.
5	MR. MINNIS: Okay. Thank you.
6	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
7	Mr. Bub?
8	MR. BUB: Thank you, your Honor.
9	FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
10	Q. This time I only have a few and not a bunch.
11	A. I'll believe that when you're done
12	Q. Okay.
13	A if it's true.
14	Q. I'd like to follow-up on some of the questions
15	Vice-chair Drainer had asked about costs. Would you
16	agree and these would be the costs to the former PTCs of
17	implementing your proposal. Would you agree with me that
18	those costs to the former PTCs would include paying for

- 20 A. Yes. That's true.
- 21 Q. Okay. And also finding a way to be
- 22 compensated by these originating carriers?

traffic originated by other carriers?

23 A. Yes.

19

- Q. We'd have to somehow amend our interconnection
- 25 agreements and change our access tariffs. Right?

207

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 A. That's true.
- 2 Q. To make them like the wholesale arrangement
- 3 you say we should have; is that right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Under the wholesale arrangement that you've, I
- 6 quess, labeled the competitive IXC model, when AT&T is
- 7 reselling its service to McLeod, AT&T, does it not, agrees
- 8 to actually take that McLeod's customer's call all the way
- 9 to the terminating end. Right?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. And the current interconnection agreements and
- 12 tariffs that Southwestern Bell, Verizon and Sprint have
- 13 don't do that?
- 14 A. That's what's been represented to the
- 15 Commission, yes.
- Q. And you accept that?
- 17 A. I accept that.
- 18 Q. Okay. It would also be the cost of doing
- 19 billing and collection for this traffic, assuming there's a
- 20 way to collect for it?
- 21 A. Yeah. I would assume that would not be
- 22 terribly significant, because you'd already have billing
- 23 relationships with all those carriers anyway.
- Q. There would be more billing. Right?
- 25 A. Potentially another rate element or rate

- 1 elements depending on how you structured it. But in
- 2 virtually all the cases you're presumably billing them for
- 3 the transiting portion now so I wouldn't expect that would
- 4 be a major undertaking, but it would depend some on your
- 5 choice of rate structures and how you did that.
- 6 Q. Okay. You'd agree there would be some cost
- 7 there?
- 8 A. Some.
- 9 Q. Okay. I'd also like to follow-up on a
- 10 question that Chair Drainer asked you about whether or not
- 11 the business relationship should be something to consider in
- 12 this case. She asked you a question about since all the
- 13 PTCs and the -- former PTCs and the Small Companies are
- 14 here, wouldn't it be more efficient to address this business
- 15 relationship issue since you guys brought it up. Do you
- 16 recall that?
- 17 A. I remember that.
- 18 Q. Under your proposal, you'd have the PTCs pay
- 19 for traffic from CLECs, for example. Right?
- 20 A. To the extent that they're using your Feature
- 21 Group C network, which based on the records test doesn't
- appear that they're doing that very much.
- 23 Q. And in response to Commissioner Murray, you
- 24 indicated that former PTCs should be able to collect some
- 25 amounts from the originating carriers like the CLECs who

- 1 actually send that traffic. Right?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. You'd agree with me that those CLECs and those
- 4 other people that might be sending that unidentified traffic
- 5 aren't here today?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And it's their interconnection agreements or
- 8 access tariffs that would impact them that would have to be
- 9 changed?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 MR. BUB: Thank you. Those are all the
- 12 questions that we have.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 14 Mr. England, redirect on all of the
- 15 cross-examination and all of the questions from the Bench so
- 16 far?
- MR. ENGLAND: Yes, your Honor.
- 18 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. ENGLAND:
- 19 Q. And it's not going to be very structured. I
- 20 apologize. Perhaps following up on that last line of
- 21 questioning, I think it has to do with what parties are here
- 22 and what parties aren't. Mr. Schoonmaker, in the Dial U.S.,
- 23 Southwestern Bell interconnection agreement were Small
- 24 Companies a party, to the best of your knowledge, to the
- 25 negotiations that gave rise to that interconnection

1	agreement?
_	agreemene.

- 2 A. They were not.
- 3 Q. So if that interconnection agreement is being
- 4 represented as setting precedent for the industry, do you
- 5 think it was fair that it should set precedent for the
- 6 industry when many of the industry players weren't parties
- 7 to those negotiations?
- 8 A. No. And, in fact, I believe it was generally
- 9 represented at the time that agreement was brought that it
- 10 was an agreement only between Southwestern Bell and Dial
- 11 U.S. and didn't have any impacts on other parties.
- 12 Q. To the extent the Commission's decision in the
- 13 last PTC case where the plan was ultimately terminated is
- being represented as precedent for the originating carrier
- responsibility plan, do you know if all industry
- 16 participants such as CLECs, wireless carriers and other
- people impacted by the business relationships that Mr. Bub
- 18 referred to were parties to that case?
- 19 A. No, they were not.
- Q. Okay. And how about the wireless
- 21 interconnection tariff case involving Southwestern Bell
- Telephone Company where they sought to become simply a
- 23 transit provider of wireless traffic? Were, first of all,
- 24 all of the wireless carriers involved in that proceeding
- 25 that you know of?

- 1 A. I don't believe that they were.
- Q. Were all of the LECs, for that matter,
- 3 incumbent LECs, involved in that case?
- 4 A. I don't think so.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- A. Many of them weren't.
- 7 Q. Again, Mr. Bub was asking you about the cost
- 8 to renegotiate contracts. Is it your understanding that
- 9 most of the interconnection agreements entered into in this
- 10 state are of a one- to two-year period of time?
- 11 A. Yes. I believe a large number of them are
- 12 primarily two-year agreements.
- 13 Q. Many of them may be coming up for
- 14 renegotiation within the next year. Would that be --
- 15 A. May be, yes.
- 16 Q. With respect to the agreement between
- 17 Southwestern Bell and AT&T, do you understand that that
- 18 agreement may no longer be in effect in light of a recent
- 19 court decision?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And that would require renegotiation
- immediately, would it not?
- 23 A. Yes. Depending on -- I'm not exactly sure of
- 24 the status of that -- the court remand.
- 25 Q. To the extent a number of CLECs opted to MFN

- 1 or adopt the AT&T agreement, they might be in the same boat
- 2 as AT&T is in renegotiating a contract. Correct?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Mr. Fischer asked you about whether or not our
- 5 proposal would expand the responsibility of PTCs. And I
- 6 think you used the example of PTCs now becoming responsible
- 7 under our proposal for CLEC traffic that transits their
- 8 facilities and is terminated to our exchanges. Do you
- 9 recall that line of questioning?
- 10 A. Yes, I do.
- 11 Q. Were CLECs in existence during the waning
- 12 years of the PTC plan?
- 13 A. At the very end, there were a few that were
- 14 existent. And, as I recall now -- actually the PTCs were
- 15 responsible for the CLEC terminating traffic to the extent
- 16 it existed.
- 17 Q. So to the extent we propose that they continue
- 18 to be responsible for CLEC traffic in this new environment,
- 19 that's not different than what they were responsible for
- 20 towards the end of the PTC plan while still in effect and
- 21 CLECs were in existence?
- 22 A. That's correct. And I believe I misstated
- 23 that earlier.
- Q. Judge Mills had asked you about whether or not
- 25 the PSC regulates the business relationship between

1	companies.	And	Ι	quess	my	question	to	you	is,	did	the	PSC

- 2 regulate the business relationship between the incumbent
- 3 LECs in the state at the time -- in your opinion, at the
- 4 time it -- at the time it implemented the PTC plan?
- 5 A. Both of -- yes, at the time of implementation,
- 6 it definitely did.
- 7 Q. And how about at the time of termination?
- 8 A. It definitely did.
- 9 Q. How about when the PSC established MCA? Did
- 10 it also address the business relationship between the
- 11 companies?
- 12 A. Yes. The Commission did.
- 13 O. And when the Commission established OCA and
- 14 COS, did it again address the business relationship between
- 15 the companies?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. In your opinion, does the Commission have the
- 18 authority or jurisdiction to address business relationships
- 19 between LECs?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Back to some more cross-examination by
- 22 Mr. Bub. I'm working my way back through my notes. He
- 23 represents -- or I believe asked you whether or not revenue
- 24 that we received -- that we're able to receive, assuming we
- 25 can bill it, from the CTUSRs would represent new revenue

- 1 stream to the companies. Do you recall that line of
- 2 questioning?
- 3 A. I do.
- 4 Q. And I believe he also asked whether or not to
- 5 the extent we were able to bill and receive money from
- 6 CLECs, would that represent new revenue?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. As a result of the termination of the PTC
- 9 plan, did the Small Companies, on balance, gain or lose
- 10 revenues?
- 11 A. On balance, they lost.
- 12 Q. Have you been involved in some of the revenue
- 13 neutral filings that were made as a result of that PTC
- 14 elimination?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And based on your understanding and review of
- those companies, were they losers as far as revenues are
- 18 concerned or gainers after elimination of the PTC plan?
- 19 A. They were losers.
- 20 Q. Do you anticipate the new revenue that these
- 21 companies might get as a result of being able to bill and
- 22 collect money from CLECs and wireless providers to offset
- 23 the revenues that they have lost as a result of the
- 24 elimination of the PTC plan?
- 25 A. Not in most cases at least, perhaps all.

1 Q. There was some discussion regarding AUF
--

- 2 records that are created at Southwestern Bell's tandem for
- 3 purposes of meet-point billing.
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Are those records created from the 119 or 119
- 6 AMA switch record?
- 7 A. Yes, they are.
- 8 Q. Okay. And is that the same record that we are
- 9 proposing to bill from for purposes of our terminating
- 10 measurement?
- 11 A. It would be the same record type that would be
- 12 the basis for the records that we would use, yes.
- 13 Q. Mr. Bub went through a lengthy line of
- 14 questioning with examples regarding whether or not the PTCs
- 15 accepted responsibility for paying for other carriers'
- 16 calls. Do you recall that? And I believe we had the
- 17 example of the Verizon customer in Warrenton calling the
- Orchard Farm customer in Orchard Farm.
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Under the PTC plan, did the PTCs, including
- 21 Southwestern Bell, assume the responsibility of paying for
- 22 other carriers' originated calls as far as the secondary
- 23 carriers were concerned?
- A. They did.
- 25 Q. Let's take that call from Verizon's witness --

or excuse me Verizon's customer in Warrenton to the Corchard Farm customer. And assume, if you will, that is customer in Warrenton has chosen an interexchange carrithat is purely a reseller. Do you understand my A. Yes. Q example? How is that call handled from the original point to the terminating point in that example? A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance and a suppose a
customer in Warrenton has chosen an interexchange carri- that is purely a reseller. Do you understand my A. Yes. Q example? How is that call handled from the original point to the terminating point in that example? A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance would have an agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass conto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate.
that is purely a reseller. Do you understand my A. Yes. Q example? How is that call handled from the original point to the terminating point in that example? A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance would have an agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass and conto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate.
A. Yes. Q example? How is that call handled from the original point to the terminating point in that example? A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance and agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate.
How is that call handled from the original point to the terminating point in that example? A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance and ABC Long Distance would have an agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass and onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate.
How is that call handled from the original point to the terminating point in that example? A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance and Education and Distance would have an agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass and the control of the call and pass and the control of the call and the call that the ca
point to the terminating point in that example? A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance ABC Long Distance would have an agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass and onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
A. Let's call the reseller ABC Long Distance ABC Long Distance would have an agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls that picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
ABC Long Distance would have an agreement with some underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls that picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass of onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
underlying carrier, let's say WorldCom, to carry that traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls that picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
traffic for them. And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass in onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category.
And they would in combination between and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls the picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
and WorldCom would instruct Verizon to direct calls that picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass of note Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
picked to ABC Long Distance to MCI's trunks and trunk of and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
and it would be delivered to MCI's switch. MCI would then switch the call and pass onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
MCI would then switch the call and pass onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
onto Southwestern Bell at their tandem in St. Louis. Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
Southwestern Bell would record that as an MCI call that terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
terminated to their tandem. And it would be the call itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. Southwestern Bell would create a Category
21 itself would be sent onto Orchard Farm to terminate. 22 Southwestern Bell would create a Category
22 Southwestern Bell would create a Category
5 <u>-</u>
22 11_01 AUD record which it would cond to Onchard Dawn
23 II-UI AUR LECOLA WHICH IL WOULA SENA LO OFCHAFA FARM.
atill.

Orchard Farm would summarize its billing at the end of the

month, bill MCI and would send back to Southwestern Bell a

24

- 1 Category 11-50 summary record which Southwestern Bell would
- 2 then use to bill MCI for its transport function for that
- 3 call.
- 4 Q. You say that both Bell and Orchard Farm under
- 5 the meet-point billing arrangement would bill MCI WorldCom;
- 6 is that right?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. Was MCI WorldCom the originator of that toll
- 9 call?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Were they the entity that had the customer
- 12 relationship with the end-user that placed that toll call?
- 13 A. No. That would be ABC Long Distance Company.
- 14 And ABC Long Distance Company would be the company that had
- 15 a long-distance tariff.
- 16 Q. Mr. Bub also asked you about Orchard Farm's
- 17 terminating access rates. And I believe you agreed, subject
- 18 to check, that they were probably in the range of maybe
- seven and a half to nine cents a minute?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Is it your understanding that that rate is
- 22 billed to any long-distance carrier that terminates a call
- 23 to its exchange?
- A. That's correct.
- 25 Q. So it does not matter who terminates that

	1	call,	that	rate	would	be	applied	uniforml	v;	is	that	correct?
--	---	-------	------	------	-------	----	---------	----------	----	----	------	----------

- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. And under the proposal of the Small Telephone
- 4 Companies to hold the tandem company responsible for some
- 5 calls that are terminated to them under this new business
- 6 arrangement, that same rate would apply to the tandem
- 7 company as it would to an IXC; is that right?
- A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. Let's go back to before the PTC plan was
- 10 eliminated and that same call from a Verizon customer in
- 11 Warrenton to the Orchard Farm customer.
- 12 A. Okay.
- Q. Who paid Orchard Farm, in that example, its
- 14 terminating access charge of seven and a half to nine cents?
- 15 A. Southwestern Bell.
- 16 Q. And where did Southwestern Bell get the money
- 17 to pay Orchard Farm for that terminating rate?
- 18 A. They calculated a bill, as I understand it,
- 19 and billed Verizon, assuming this is before intraLATA
- 20 presubscription and Verizon was the originating toll
- 21 provider of the call, or GTE at that time.
- 22 Q. Do you know if that was -- that intercompany
- 23 settlement, if you will, between Southwestern Bell and
- Verizon was pursuant to a tariff, pursuant to agreement or
- 25 pursuant to just some understanding as a result of the PTC

- 1 plan?
- 2 A. It was basically an understanding or
- 3 agreement. There may actually have been a contract between
- 4 Verizon -- a PTC contract between Verizon and Southwestern
- 5 Bell as primary toll carriers. I know there was a contract.
- 6 I don't remember how much detail it went into in regards to
- 7 that billing.
- 8 Q. Do you know of any reason why that contract
- 9 couldn't be resurrected for purposes of implementing
- 10 settlements between Verizon and Southwestern Bell under the
- 11 proposal we propose in this case?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. And am I correct in understanding that
- 14 Southwestern Bell and Verizon operated under that agreement
- for approximately 11 years during the length of the PTC
- 16 plan?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Let me now turn your attention to Exhibits
- 19 26-HC and 25. Actually, I think I'm just going to focus on
- 20 25. And I believe you and Mr. Minnis may have clarified,
- 21 first of all, that the conversation time as stated on that
- 22 exhibit is seconds, not minutes?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. Let's take customer one, for example.
- 25 It appears that the first call that matched lasted

- 1 approximately 2,141 seconds?
- 2 A. Right.
- 3 Q. What would that be in minutes, roughly?
- 4 A. It's 35.7. That's not too rough, but I did
- 5 calculate that this morning.
- 6 Q. Fair enough. If that call -- I'm looking at
- 7 that exhibit. It that call lasted for that long, it would
- 8 appear that all of the unmatched calls that are located or
- 9 listed below there would have come in during that first
- 10 call; is that right?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Is it possible for those subsequent calls to
- 13 connect and create conversation time, if you will, even
- 14 though it appears that the first call was still in process?
- 15 A. Yes, it is. With both wireline and cellular
- 16 providers, there are a number of features that could cause
- that to happen. One of those is Call Waiting where the
- 18 customer would actually be connected to the second customer.
- 19 He might even talk to that customer and be told, you know,
- 20 I'm on another call, call me back later or I'll call you
- 21 when I'm done. That's one possibility.
- 22 The second one is certainly a voice mail
- 23 situation where the customer is forwarded to a voice mail
- 24 because the call is busy and goes into the voice mail and
- 25 leaves a message or even doesn't leave a message, but goes

- 1 to the voice mail and decides not to leave a message and
- 2 hangs up but has been on the call long enough that it's
- 3 been -- the feature's been activated and it looks like a
- 4 complete call.
- 5 And, you know, any of these -- those are at
- 6 least two examples and there may be others. There may be
- 7 some kinds of Call Forwarding situations where if it's busy,
- 8 it gets call forwarded to a different number or something
- 9 where it also might show as a complete call.
- 10 Q. With respect then to Customer 2 -- Customers 2
- and 3, it would appear that the duration of the first
- 12 matched call, unlike Customer 1, was not long enough to
- 13 cover, if you will, or overlap the subsequent calls on the
- 14 list; is that true?
- 15 A. That's correct. The 248-second call would be
- 16 just over 4 minutes long, which means it was terminated by
- about 1306, maybe 1307. And all those other calls are much
- 18 later than that.
- 19 Q. Okay. Now, let me turn your attention to
- 20 Exhibit 24, which I believe is now 24-HC. And I don't
- 21 intend to get into what I believe is the highly confidential
- 22 information, just some general questions about that. Am I
- 23 correct in understanding that this was information you
- 24 provided to Verizon in response to a request for it?
- 25 A. I provided Verizon a set of information from

1 which I believe they extracted this information	1	which I	believe	they	extracted	this	information
---	---	---------	---------	------	-----------	------	-------------

- 2 Q. Okay. And when did they request the
- 3 information from you?
- 4 A. I got a telephone call from David Evans and
- 5 Ruth Nelson, I believe it was last Wednesday, asking for
- 6 whether we could get those switch records. I contacted the
- 7 billing vendor that afternoon. They indicated that they
- 8 believed that they would have them and try to extract them
- 9 and put them in a file for me and E-mail them to me. And I
- 10 received that file on Friday. I reviewed the file, I
- 11 extracted the information for the one hour which Verizon had
- 12 requested and E-mailed it on to them Friday afternoon.
- 13 Q. When did you deliver to Verizon the list of
- 14 unmatched terminating calls record detail?
- 15 A. It was during the first half of September.
- 16 Q. Did Verizon give you any reason or explanation
- as to why they waited approximately four or five months
- 18 before asking for this additional information --
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. -- one week before hearing?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. One last question, Mr. Schoonmaker, with
- 23 regard to the new competitive environment we find ourselves
- 24 in. Do you believe it's more reasonable in a competitive
- 25 environment for companies to rely on records they create for

1	purposes of billing for services they provide or records
2	that other people create for purposes of billing for
3	services that the terminating carrier provides?
4	A. I believe it's a much more reasonable business
5	relationship to have those that billing based on records
6	that the company itself records, rather than having the
7	customer who's going to pay the bill record that and send it
8	to the company to bill to them.
9	MR. ENGLAND: Okay. Thank you, sir. I have
10	no other questions.
11	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
12	Mr. Schoonmaker, you may step down. You're
13	probably going to be recalled at some point during this
14	hearing.
15	Before we move onto our next witness, let's
16	take a 10-minute recess until 3:15.
17	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
18	JUDGE MILLS: We had finished
19	cross-examination and direct examination of Mr. Schoonmaker.
20	We're ready to move onto Mr. Jones. Mr. Jones, would you
21	raise your right hand, please?
22	(Witness sworn.)
23	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you. You may be seated.
24	Mr. Johnson, go ahead.
25	MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, your Honor.
	224 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 DAVID L. JONES testified as follows:
- 2 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 3 Q. Would you state your name, please, for us.
- 4 A. David L. Jones.
- 5 Q. Give us your business address, sir.
- 6 A. 215 Roe Street, Pilot Grove, Missouri 65276.
- 7 Q. By whom are you employed?
- 8 A. Mid-Missouri Telephone Company.
- 9 Q. And what's your office with them?
- 10 A. President and general manager.
- 11 Q. Okay. Are you the same David Jones that
- 12 caused to be pre-filed in this case direct, rebuttal and
- 13 surrebuttal testimony, which I believe has been identified
- 14 as Exhibit 4, your highly confidential schedules to that
- exhibit is 4-HC, your rebuttal is Exhibit 5, and your
- surrebuttal is Exhibit No. 6?
- 17 A. I am.
- 18 Q. Do you have any changes you need to make to
- 19 any of that testimony this morning --
- 20 A. I do have.
- 21 Q. -- this afternoon?
- 22 A. In my rebuttal testimony, page 9, line 19 --
- 23 19 it says, And bill he. That should be the word "the."
- 24 Insert a "t" there so it reads, And bill the net residual to
- 25 Southwestern Bell.

- 1 Ο. Any other changes in that rebuttal testimony? 2 Α. None. 3 Q. Do you have any changes that need to be made in your surrebuttal testimony? 4 5 Yes, I do. Α. 6 Ο. What page? 7 The pages are sticking together. Just a Α. 8 minute. Okay. On page 20 of my surrebuttal, line 22, it 9 says, MCI WorldCom from Kansas to Rockport. Should insert the word "city" such that it reads, From Kansas City to 10 Rockport. 11 12 Any other changes to that surrebuttal? Q. 13 Α. None. With those changes, Mr. Jones, if I were to 14 Q. ask you the same questions as are contained in those 15 16 exhibits, would your answers today be the same? 17 Α. Yes. 18 And are those answers true, to the best of your information, knowledge and belief? 19 20 Α. Yes. 21 MR. JOHNSON: Your Honor, I would offer Exhibits 4, 4-HC, 5 and 6 at this time. 22
 - 226
 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

been offered. Are there any objections?

23

24

25

JUDGE MILLS: Exhibits 4, 4-HC, 5 and 6 have

MR. LANE: Yes, your Honor. We have an

1	objection on surrebuttal testimony, which I believe is
2	Exhibit 6. And our objection
3	JUDGE MILLS: Before you proceed, let me break
4	this up just so it's easier for me to keep track. Are there
5	any objections to Exhibit 4?
6	Seeing none, Exhibit 4 will be received.
7	(EXHIBIT NO. 4 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
8	JUDGE MILLS: Any objections to Exhibit 4-HC?
9	Seeing none, Exhibit 4-HC will be received.
10	(EXHIBIT NO. 4-HC WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
11	JUDGE MILLS: Are there any objections to
12	Exhibit 5?
13	Seeing none, Exhibit 5 will be received.
14	(EXHIBIT NO. 5 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
15	JUDGE MILLS: Okay. And, Mr. Lane, your
16	objection to Exhibit 6 is?
17	MR. LANE: Our objection begins with the
18	material that starts on page 5, line 21 with the question
19	through page 9, line 22; and page 14, line 14 beginning
20	the sentence beginning, quote, In my view, which ends on
21	line 18; and Schedules 1 through 3 of that surrebuttal
22	testimony.
23	We have two objections to this. All of this
24	testimony relates to an interconnection agreement
25	arbitration between Southwestern Bell and TCG in Kansas.

227
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	Our first objection is that this is improper surrebuttal
2	testimony. It's not rebuttal to any testimony filed by
3	Southwestern Bell or any other witness. The only witness in
4	the rebuttal testimony that addressed this interconnection
5	agreement arbitration was Mr. Jones himself in his rebuttal
6	on pages 16 and 17.
7	If he had these things to say, they were
8	properly said in his rebuttal testimony, not his surrebuttal
9	testimony. It's improper to have surrebuttal testimony to
10	supplement rebuttal as opposed to rebutting someone else's
11	testimony.
12	Our second objection to it relates to the lack
13	of completeness of the Schedules 1 through 3 that are
14	attached. Mr. Jones has selected excerpts from the
15	testimony of one Southwestern Bell witness in the
16	arbitration proceeding, selected portions of Southwestern
17	Bell's brief and selected portions of the initial
18	arbitrator's decision in Kansas.
19	The full testimony, brief and decision
20	reflects that the position that Southwestern Bell advanced
21	there is not inconsistent with the position advanced here.
22	And attaching only a portion of those then is improper
23	because it misleads and is irrelevant to this proceeding as
24	it is incomplete.
25	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.

228
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	Mr. Johnson, do you have a response?
2	MR. JOHNSON: Yes, your Honor. First of all,
3	in Mr. Hughes' surrebuttal, he also addressed the issue of
4	the Kansas arbitration decision and it goes to the
5	transiting structure.
6	In his rebuttal testimony, Mr. Hughes
7	testified and answered questions beginning at page 4 that
8	talked about the traditional arrangement, how Southwestern
9	Bell's network is utilized by other parties, whether
10	Southwestern Bell is obligated under the Act to provide a
11	transiting function, why other carriers choose to use Bell's
12	network to transit traffic, what Bell's interconnection
13	agreements say with respect to the obligation to pay
14	terminating carriers when traffic is transited to them, and
15	he goes on to conclude that the proposal submitted by the
16	Missouri Independent Telephone Group and the Small Telephone
17	Company Group conflict with those requirements.
18	What Mr. Jones' testimony that Mr. Lane has
19	asked be stricken basically points out that what Bell is
20	proposing be forced upon us is inconsistent with what Bell
21	was willing to accept in another state. So we think it was
22	proper surrebuttal to the testimony raised by Mr. Hughes in
23	his rebuttal testimony.
24	JUDGE MILLS: Just a moment.
25	MR. JOHNSON: I would point out to you in his
	229

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	surrebuttal Mr. Hughes attempts to explain or reconcile why
2	the position they were taking in Kansas was not inconsistent
3	with the structure they are proposing for Missouri, so I'm
4	not sure what harm there is for this evidence to be
5	admitted.
6	JUDGE MILLS: Mr. Lane?
7	MR. LANE: Mr. Jones' surrebuttal testimony
8	can't possibly be rebutting Mr. Hughes' surrebuttal
9	testimony. Mr. Hughes was responding to the rebuttal
10	testimony, to which we have not objected, and we have
11	responded to that.
12	It's the addition in there of additional
13	claims and additional information that we don't have a
14	chance to rebut that should have been placed, if it was
15	going to be at all, in his rebuttal testimony. It's
16	improper to do it in surrebuttal testimony and it's improper
17	to attach selected portions that mislead and misstate what
18	Southwestern Bell's position in that prior case was.
19	JUDGE MILLS: I've read the section of
20	Mr. Hughes' rebuttal testimony to which Mr. Johnson just
21	referred beginning at page 4 where he does discuss the
22	obligation to provide a actually, the question at line 19
23	I think says transisting function, which I assume is a
0.4	transiting function
24	transiting function.

230
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	a : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	+ +	$\sim \pm$	20.000	_	h a + + a m	o f	~~~	_
	surrebuttal	restimony	аL	pages	\mathcal{I}	 DOLLOIII	OT	page	υ,

- 2 page 6, page 7, page 8 and page 9 is responsive to that. So
- 3 I find that that is proper surrebuttal testimony and that it
- 4 does respond to comments in the rebuttal testimony.
- 5 Mr. Lane, your next objection was the sentence
- at page 14, lines 14 through 18?
- 7 MR. LANE: Yes, your Honor.
- 8 JUDGE MILLS: Again, I think that's proper
- 9 rebuttal to statements about the obli-- the requirement to
- 10 accept a transiting function.
- 11 And then with regard to Schedules 1, 2 and 3
- 12 that are excerpts of testimony and briefs, I think it
- certainly is possible to paint a skewed picture by
- 14 excerpting documents; however, it appears to me that -- let
- 15 me look again -- that this defect could be cured by
- 16 requiring the MITG to supplement this testimony with the
- full documents that these are excerpts of here.
- 18 MR. JOHNSON: We have the full documents back
- in my office, your Honor. We did this in order not to
- 20 overly burden this exhibit because the testimony addresses a
- 21 myriad of issues that were in contention in the arbitration
- 22 and the brief as well. So they are very voluminous, but
- 23 I'll be happy to supply them if it will satisfy -- if you
- require it to be complete.
- 25 JUDGE MILLS: I'll tell you what I'll do. If

1	possible,	I'd	like	you	and	Mr.	Lane	to	confer	and	put
---	-----------	-----	------	-----	-----	-----	------	----	--------	-----	-----

- 2 together a package that will complete these documents. I'm
- 3 sure -- well, I don't know this for a fact, but there may
- 4 very well be testimony that doesn't need to be there to
- 5 paint the complete picture, but we will allow you to require
- 6 MITG to put as much of the testimony and as much of the
- 7 brief and as much of the decision in as you think needs to
- 8 be there to complete the picture.
- 9 MR. LANE: I have those with us today, and
- 10 I'll use those in the course of my cross-examination.
- 11 JUDGE MILLS: Okay. Thank you. So to that
- 12 extent, the objection's sustained, for the most part the
- 13 objection's overruled. I'm going to hold off on admitting
- 14 Exhibit 6 until we have the supplement that completely
- 15 fleshes out the documents that you excerpted.
- 16 MR. JOHNSON: I'll be happy to just copy them
- 17 tonight and bring them in.
- 18 JUDGE MILLS: Well, my concern is that if
- 19 there are issues that are not relevant, I don't want to get
- 20 100 pages of stuff --
- MR. JOHNSON: Absolutely.
- 22 JUDGE MILLS: -- if 75 is necessary or 50 or
- 23 whatever -- the minimum amount we can get away with and
- 24 still paint the complete picture is what I want to do. So
- 25 we'll get that either tomorrow -- well, probably not today,

- but tomorrow I think.
- 2 Okay. Cross-examination, Small Telephone
- 3 Company Group?
- 4 MR. ENGLAND: No questions. Thank you.
- 5 JUDGE MILLS: Public Counsel is again not
- 6 here. Staff?
- 7 MR. KRUEGER: Thank you, your Honor.
- 8 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. KRUEGER:
- 9 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Jones.
- 10 A. Good afternoon.
- 11 Q. In your direct testimony on page line --
- page 9 at lines 9 to 22, you quoted a number of
- 13 statistics -- you quoted a number of statistics concerning
- 14 the shortfall in the measured versus reported traffic. Now,
- 15 after the further reconciliation attempts that have taken
- 16 place, would those shortage figures now be different or do
- you contend that they're still accurate?
- 18 A. I know for Mid-Missouri the 50 percent number
- 19 was the shortage number with the discovery of the Local Plus
- 20 that pretty much accounted for that difference. For the
- 21 other companies, I heard for the first time the numbers that
- 22 were quoted by Mr. Schoonmaker this morning. So I'm really
- 23 not familiar. I haven't seen the final runs.
- Q. Okay. Do you know what the correct figure is
- 25 now for Mid-Missouri after the Local Plus adjustment?

1	A. The information I've been given by Joyce
2	Dunlap with Southwestern Bell is that they believe that the
3	Local Plus discrepancy was the majority, if not all, of that
4	traffic. We'll only know with some time whether that's true
5	or not.
6	Q. Thank you. In regard to Southwestern Bell's
7	Hewlett Packard Access 7 System, have you been able to
8	observe whether this has resulted in an improvement in
9	reconciliation of traffic records?
10	A. I have no knowledge of it. At this point I
11	haven't seen any benefits from it. I know there's still
12	some there's still some calls that we saw that during
13	the 48-hour test that we've not received a satisfactory
14	explanation for from some of their other switches.
15	The switches that we're concerned about are in
16	Blue Springs and I believe it's Grain Valley or maybe it's
17	Blue Springs and Independence. It's Blue Springs and
18	Independence. And also some of the switches that hone off
19	the Kirksville tandem, primarily Boonville and New Franklin,
20	we've got some selected call detail from those areas that we
21	weren't able to reconcile and we're still awaiting
22	information on that.
23	So at this point I don't believe the SS7
24	System has given us the information we need to reconcile
25	those differences, but the number is much, much smaller.

- 1 It's nothing of the order of magnitude that we're talking
- 2 about with the Ericsson switches.
- 3 Q. So you're just saying it's impossible to judge
- 4 one way or another?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. Okay. Now, do you support the implementation
- of the OBF proposal that is supported by Verizon?
- 8 A. My knowledge of that is limited to reading
- 9 Verizon's testimony. So, I mean, we did look on the
- 10 Internet and just tried to do a little research, but my
- 11 knowledge of it is limited to what I've seen there. So at
- this point I don't have an opinion about that.
- 13 Q. You neither support nor oppose at this time?
- 14 A. Right.
- 15 Q. Can you say whether it would be compatible
- with the Small Companies' proposal in this case?
- 17 A. No. I'd rather not comment. There's some
- 18 confusion in my mind -- when I read those -- when I read
- 19 Verizon's testimony, my take on it was somewhat different
- 20 than what I heard Bob Schoonmaker talk about this morning.
- 21 And so, you know, I don't think I should be commenting.
- 22 Q. Now, in your surrebuttal testimony on page 18
- you talked about Small Companies want the right to make
- their own determination of whether they will accept or
- 25 reject transiting traffic. If a Small Company does not

1	accept transiting traffic, how can this traffic properly be
2	terminated?
3	A. I think the wholesale IXC relationship is one
4	method that if today as a result of the complaint case
5	Southwestern Bell filed against Mid-Missouri when we
6	threatened to disconnect the Feature Group C trunk group,
7	the Commission ordered Southwestern Bell to block a lot of
8	the CLEC traffic terminating to us and a lot of the other
9	inappropriate traffic, IXC traffic, etc.
10	I had calls from several of those CLECs
11	concerned that their traffic was going to be blocked and we
12	had discussions. And most of them elected in the end or in
13	the final analysis to hand their traffic off to an IXC who
14	had a point of presence at my access tandem and terminate it
15	that way as opposed to negotiating an interconnect agreement
16	with us.
17	Q. So in that case there was a specific order of
18	the Commission regarding the blocking. What procedure do
19	you think should be followed in regard to blocking in the
20	general case?
21	A. Okay. In general, I believe that the
22	companies need the ability to block as a last resort in the
23	event of non-payment. I mean, we've used blocking before at
24	Mid-Missouri Telephone Company. We've had IXCs that got

delinquent in their payments and some of them went on as

25

- long as six to nine months without paying. At some point
- 2 you got to pull the plug.
- 3 Usually what happens is when you block that
- 4 traffic, they contract with another IXC and terminate the
- 5 traffic over a third party. And usually the traffic flows
- 6 uninterrupted. But I think it's a tool that we have to have
- 7 available at our disposal to effectively manage our
- 8 business.
- 9 And I don't think it -- I mean, today our
- 10 federal tariffs and state tariffs allow us to block with
- 11 specific notice provisions based upon specific
- 12 circumstances. Some of those circumstances are fraudulent
- 13 abuse of the network, carriers that are damaging the network
- 14 with whatever means they might be using, or for failure to
- 15 maintain credit. And I believe that's a valuable tool that
- 16 we need to continue to use. I think historically we've been
- very careful about when we deploy that.
- 18 Q. And your position is that you should be able
- 19 to unilaterally take those actions in those circumstances?
- 20 A. Yes. If circumstances warrant it, I believe
- 21 we have the obligation to follow our tariffs, both our
- 22 federal tariffs and state tariffs. To do so I think would
- 23 be improper -- to not follow the tariffs would be improper.
- 24 MR. KRUEGER: Thank you. That's all the
- 25 questions I have, your Honor.

1	JUDGE MILLS: Thank you. Mr. Fischer?
2	MR. FISCHER: Thank you, your Honor.
3	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FISCHER:
4	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Jones. I've just got a
5	couple questions for you. As you know, I'm representing the
6	Verizon in this proceeding.
7	Is it fair to say that at least for Verizon
8	and Mid-Missouri Telephone Company and the recent records
9	test that was completed, that we matched records quite well
10	between our two companies?
11	A. Quite well probably wouldn't be appropriate.
12	I think exact would be appropriate.
13	Q. Exact. Okay. Thank you. In your direct
14	testimony, I believe you characterized Verizon, Southwestern
15	Bell and Sprint as functioning as interexchange carriers; is
16	that right?
17	A. Yes. With the advent or the end of the PTC
18	plan, our tariffs contained language in them that said
19	during the PTC plan our tariffs were subject to terms and
20	conditions of the primary toll carrier plan. Now that the
21	primary toll carrier plan has ended, the tariffs
22	specifically say that PTCs are considered ICs, interexchange
23	customers, for purposes of the Oregon Farmers access tariff.
24	And, therefore, the terms of that tariff apply to PTCs or

former PTCs, now ICs just as they would to AT&T, MCI,

25

- 1 WorldCom, whoever.
- 2 Q. Is it also your understanding that
- 3 interexchange carriers in Missouri are considered
- 4 competitive carriers providing competitive services?
- 5 A. State that again, please.
- 6 Q. Is it your understanding that interexchange
- 7 carriers in Missouri are competitive companies providing
- 8 competitive services?
- 9 A. As a general rule, I believe that to be
- 10 correct.
- 11 Q. Are you suggesting then that the Commission
- 12 reclassify Verizon Midwest as a competitive carrier?
- 13 A. When you say "Verizon Midwest" --
- 14 Q. The old former GTE, local exchange company.
- 15 A. I certainly think some of the services Verizon
- 16 provides are truly competitive. I think their long-distance
- 17 service is truly competitive. I mean, you face direct
- 18 competition on a level playing field there. So I think to
- 19 that extent some of your services are truly competitive.
- 20 Q. So you wouldn't have a problem if they
- 21 reclassified us as a competitive company?
- 22 A. Certainly that service.
- Q. Okay. And if we're not a competitive company,
- then would you agree we're still a local exchange company?
- 25 A. I think your business is much like mine

- 1 probably. There's certain facets of it that are still
- 2 pretty much non-competitive and other aspects of it that are
- 3 very competitive. And I really don't have specific
- 4 knowledge related to Verizon, but assuming you're in the
- 5 same business I am, I understand that, you know, it's
- 6 changing and a lot of our business is competitive.
- 7 MR. FISCHER: That's all I have. Thank you
- 8 very much.
- 9 JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- Sprint, Mr. Minnis?
- 11 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MINNIS:
- 12 Q. Hi, Mr. Jones. I just wanted to ask you about
- 13 the records test between Sprint Missouri and Mid-Missouri.
- 14 It's my understanding that those records also matched up
- 15 perfect; is that correct?
- 16 A. I think -- yeah. If you look in the
- terminating test report, I think I summarized by carrier the
- 18 results of that as it relates to Mid-Missouri. Initially we
- 19 had a mismatch with Sprint, but when we looked at it and
- 20 sorted the traffic by carrier identification code and sorted
- 21 out the quad zero Sprint local traffic from the IXC traffic,
- 22 that was matched, as I understand it, perfectly.
- MR. MINNIS: Okay. Thank you. No further
- 24 questions.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

- 1 Southwestern Bell, Mr. Lane, Mr. Bub?
- 2 MR. LANE: Thank you, your Honor.
- 3 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LANE:
- 4 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Jones.
- 5 A. Good afternoon.
- 6 Q. I want to discuss first your analysis of the
- 7 Southwestern Bell/TCG arbitration in Kansas, which is
- 8 discussed in your surrebuttal testimony. On page 9 you make
- 9 the claim that Southwestern Bell is engaged in gamesmanship
- and is acting with duplicity because of the position it
- 11 expresses here compared to that which it expressed in
- 12 Kansas. Do you recall that?
- 13 A. Just a minute. Let me get -- page 9 of my
- 14 surrebuttal?
- 15 Q. Yes, sir.
- 16 A. Lines -- you're talking about, like, line 11
- 17 through 13?
- 18 Q. I'm talking about where you say Southwestern
- 19 Bell is engaged in gamesmanship and acting with duplicity.
- 20 A. Yes. I see that.
- 21 Q. And I assume before you made those statements,
- 22 that you read in full all of the testimony of Southwestern
- Bell's witnesses in that case. Right?
- A. I didn't read all the testimony in full, but I
- 25 read the excerpts that seemed to deal with that issue.

- 1 Q. Did you read the testimony in full of
- 2 Mr. Hopfinger, excerpts of which you attached to your
- 3 surrebuttal testimony?
- 4 A. I -- no. I reviewed the pertinent parts. I
- 5 won't say that I reviewed all his testimony in the case.
- 6 Q. And did you review in full all of Southwestern
- 7 Bell's brief that you attached excerpts of?
- 8 A. Just a minute. I know I reviewed the
- 9 pertinent parts. I won't say I reviewed the whole brief. I
- 10 don't recall at this point.
- 11 Q. I'm just a little bit wondering how you can
- 12 know you reviewed the pertinent parts if you didn't review
- 13 the whole thing to know which parts were pertinent and which
- 14 weren't. Can you help me with that?
- 15 A. Well, I mean, it's very obvious when you look
- 16 at it. You can scan through it and see it. What led me
- there was the order itself and I backed into the prior
- 18 positions.
- 19 Q. Okay. And did you read the entirety of the
- 20 order?
- 21 A. Let me refresh myself, if you will, please.
- 22 No. I reviewed the portions dealing with that, the specific
- 23 portions.
- Q. All right. And would you agree with me,
- 25 Mr. Jones, that if you don't review the entirety of the

1	testimony,	the	entiretv	of	the	brief,	the	entiretv	of	the

- order, that it's possible that you'd be misstating what
- 3 Southwestern Bell's position was on the issues in that case
- 4 and how they relate to this case?
- 5 A. It's certainly possible, but the language in
- 6 the order seemed pretty plain to me when dealing with that
- 7 specific issue.
- 8 Q. All right. Let's talk about Kansas for a
- 9 moment. Your claim is here that Southwestern Bell has a
- 10 different position on transiting traffic in Kansas than it
- 11 expressed in this case. Right?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. Would you agree with me that the majority of
- 14 traffic that's at issue in this case is interexchange
- 15 traffic and not local traffic?
- 16 A. Interexchange. It depends on -- interexchange
- 17 versus local. Yes, we consider it interexchange traffic for
- 18 the most part. The only piece of it that might be construed
- 19 to be local is intraMTA wireless traffic that's classified
- 20 as local.
- 21 Q. And in your surrebuttal on page 3, lines 17
- 22 and 18, you make the claim that all of the traffic at issue
- 23 here is interexchange traffic. Right?
- A. Just a minute and I'll get there. Yes. I
- 25 view Southwestern Bell's role under our tariff as an

4					a -
1	interexchange	carrier,	interexchange	customer.	SO I

- 2 consider the traffic to be interexchange traffic.
- 3 Q. Now, the Kansas arbitration, on the other
- 4 hand, dealt only with local traffic, not interexchange
- 5 traffic with regard to the transiting question; isn't that
- 6 true?
- 7 A. It dealt with transiting traffic from
- 8 third-party carriers that were wanting to transit that
- 9 traffic to termination to Southwestern Bell. And it -- it
- 10 was under the auspices of the Act, under the interconnect
- 11 agreement.
- 12 Q. Okay. My question, though, Mr. Jones, is that
- transiting question in Kansas dealt solely with local
- traffic, not interexchange traffic; isn't that correct?
- 15 A. Let me check. I believe it refers --
- 16 everything I read refers to it as transit traffic. If you
- can direct me to specific language you're wanting me to look
- 18 at, I'll be glad to look at that, but as I read it, it talks
- 19 in terms of transit traffic and doesn't define it as local
- 20 or not local.
- 21 Q. And not having read the entirety of the
- 22 testimony or the brief, your understanding of it was that
- 23 that dealt both with local and with interexchange traffic;
- is that right?
- 25 A. It says TCG may at some unknown future date

- decide to offer, meaning whatever transiting service they
- 2 decide to offer.
- 3 Q. Does that mean, yes, you thought it meant both
- 4 local and --
- 5 A. Yes. It could, yes.
- 6 MR. LANE: Your Honor, if I may, I'd like to
- 7 have the Commission take official notice of the post-hearing
- 8 brief that Southwestern Bell filed in Kansas. I have a
- 9 certified copy of that for you with the seal of the
- 10 Commission from Kansas on it and copies for the parties, if
- 11 I may.
- 12 JUDGE MILLS: Well, just so that the record is
- 13 complete on any appeal here, I'd rather have it offered as
- 14 an exhibit rather than take official notice. It's not a
- document that we normally have and it's not a document that
- 16 the circuit court, were it to go to circuit court, normally
- 17 would have.
- 18 MR. LANE: I do have copies so that's -- in
- 19 terms of authentication of the document, though, I'm
- 20 offering it based on that.
- JUDGE MILLS: Thank you.
- 22 (EXHIBIT NO. 27 WAS MARKED FOR
- 23 IDENTIFICATION.)
- MR. LANE: Has that been admitted?
- 25 JUDGE MILLS: No. For purposes of the record,

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1 we've marked as Exhibit 27 a post-hearing brief	1	we've	marked	as	Exhibit	27	а	post-hearing	brief	0
---	---	-------	--------	----	---------	----	---	--------------	-------	---

- 2 Southwestern Bell Telephone Company in a matter before the
- 3 Kansas Corporation Commission in Docket No. 00-TCGT-571-ARB.
- 4 Inasmuch as this is a document that we could take official
- 5 notice of, I'm going to admit it into the record as an
- 6 exhibit. And it is admitted.
- 7 (EXHIBIT NO. 27 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 8 BY MR. LANE:
- 9 Q. Mr. Jones, directing your attention to
- 10 pages 20 through 22 of that brief, would you agree with me
- 11 that in there Southwestern Bell takes the position that
- 12 intraLATA toll calls terminated over interconnection trunks
- 13 should be billed between -- by the appropriate companies
- 14 pursuant to their access tariffs?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. So that's contrary to what your understanding
- was when you filed your surrebuttal testimony. Right?
- 18 A. No. All I was trying to point out was that
- 19 Southwestern Bell had rejected the notion that TCG could
- 20 bring traffic from other carriers to Southwestern Bell
- 21 through its interconnection IE and indirect interconnection.
- 22 Q. You agree with me that -- having read this
- 23 now, that Southwestern Bell's position is the same here as
- 24 it was there, that for interexchange traffic, that the
- 25 parties' access tariffs control on a meet-point bill basis?

1	A. I well, I don't see that you say meet-point
2	at you know, given the part I've read, but I believe you
3	intend that access would apply on that traffic. And I don't
4	think the comments that I made in my surrebuttal testimony
5	indicate that I believe you think it should be subject to
6	reciprocal compensation.
7	All I'm saying is that in Kansas you rejected
8	the notion that you had to accept traffic that was transited
9	via TCG terminating into your exchanges. That's the exact
10	same scenario in reverse where we're saying we don't believe
11	that we should have to accept traffic transited via
12	Southwestern Bell terminating to our exchanges. We didn't
13	say that access shouldn't apply because it's interexchange.
14	We're just saying we think we have, as a tandem operator
15	Mid-Missouri, a tandem operator, we believe we have the
16	right to require direct interconnection at the tandem.
17	Q. Now, would you agree with me that only local
18	traffic is subject to a transiting charge under Southwestern
19	Bell's interconnection agreements?
20	A. I'm not familiar with your interconnection
21	agreements. I would go on to say that my understanding of
22	the Act that
23	Q. You'll have to wait for me to ask a
24	question

A.

Okay.

1 Q if you would. Than	ık vou.
------------------------	---------

- Would you agree with me that under the Act,
- 3 that only local calls are subject to reciprocal
- 4 compensation?
- 5 A. That's my understanding, yes.
- 6 Q. Would you agree with me that Southwestern
- 7 Bell's position both in Kansas and here is that the
- 8 originating party is responsible for calls on a local basis
- 9 that transit its network on its way to some third-party's
- 10 network?
- 11 A. State the question again, please.
- 12 Q. Yes. Would you agree with me that
- 13 Southwestern Bell's position in Kansas as well as in here --
- in Missouri is that local calls which originate on one
- 15 carrier's network, transit Southwestern Bell's network and
- terminate in a third-carrier's network are the
- 17 responsibility in terms of compensation for the originating
- 18 carrier to pay?
- 19 A. I don't know that this information sets that
- 20 issue out. I can't comment.
- 21 Q. In Missouri do you know the answer?
- 22 A. Okay. Make sure I understand the question.
- 23 You're saying a local call that transits a third carrier,
- 24 terminating to your network are the obligation of the
- originating carrier to pay for?

- 1 Q. No. That wasn't the question.
- 2 A. Try it again, please.
- 3 Q. Carrier A originating a local call, it
- 4 transits Southwestern Bell's network and it terminated in
- 5 Carrier B's network. Would you agree with me that
- 6 Southwestern Bell's position is that the responsibility to
- 7 pay Carrier B is that of the originating party, Carrier A,
- 8 and not Southwestern Bell?
- 9 A. And you're talking in respect to your
- 10 interconnection agreements? I mean, it's a local call, so
- 11 you're talking something that's subject to an
- 12 interconnection agreement?
- 13 Q. Yes.
- 14 A. And I'm not familiar. In general terms, I
- 15 assume you could structure that however you choose, whatever
- the parties are willing to agree to.
- 17 Q. And is it your understanding that Southwestern
- 18 Bell's position in this case is that it's the originating
- 19 party that has the responsibility to pay the carrier that
- 20 ultimately terminates the call?
- 21 A. Certainly. I would agree with that.
- 22 Q. And do you have any information that
- 23 Southwestern Bell's position on that issue was different in
- 24 Kansas?
- 25 A. No. But I don't think I said it was

- 1 different.
- 2 Q. In Kansas, with regard to the issue that was
- 3 raised with TCG, would you agree with me that the issue
- 4 there was within a local exchange did Southwestern Bell have
- 5 the right to bring its own facilities to the place of
- 6 interconnection with another CLEC and connect directly with
- 7 a CLEC at that location?
- 8 A. As I understand the issue, it was one that
- 9 Southwestern Bell wanted to reserve the right to be able to
- 10 enter into a direct interconnection with that other carrier
- 11 as opposed to having the traffic transited through TCG.
- 12 Q. And we're talking again with regard to, as you
- now understand, a local exchange area. Right?
- 14 A. No, I don't agree to that. It says -- says,
- 15 Further, Southwestern Bell cannot be required to subscribe
- 16 to the proposed transiting service that TCG may at some
- 17 unknown future date decide to offer.
- 18 Suppose TCG wants to terminate interexchange
- 19 carrier traffic across that interconnection with you. I
- 20 mean, I think it's open-ended.
- 21 Q. Okay. And, again, you might understand more
- 22 about Southwestern Bell's position in Kansas had you read
- 23 all of the testimony and all the brief. Right?
- A. It's possible.
- 25 Q. Okay. Do you think it would be incumbent on

1	you	to	do	that	before	you	accuse	Southwestern	Bell	of
---	-----	----	----	------	--------	-----	--------	--------------	------	----

- 2 gamesmanship and acting with duplicity?
- 3 A. I think the language is very plain and says
- 4 what it says.
- 5 Q. Now, in this case would you agree that what
- 6 Mid-Missouri is proposing is not that Mid-Missouri will go
- 7 to CLECs located in Kansas City and make the direct
- 8 connection there? What Mid-Missouri wants is to have those
- 9 CLECs come and make direct connections with Mid-Missouri.
- 10 Right?
- 11 A. What we're trying to accomplish is in
- 12 conformance with our access tariffs as they are today and to
- 13 ensure that we have that same direct relationship with that
- 14 carrier that Southwestern Bell wanted in Kansas, such that
- 15 we have the ability to accurately record and to bill the
- proper party, we've got the proper business arrangement with
- that carrier so that we can effectively and efficiently
- 18 manage our business. It's real simple. It's not complex.
- 19 Q. Okay. And I'm trying to get to the difference
- 20 between Kansas and Missouri that you took your time in the
- 21 surrebuttal to point out. And I'd ask you if agree with me
- 22 that you're not proposing to go and bring your facilities
- from Mid-Missouri all the way up to Kansas City to
- 24 interconnect with CLECs. Is that a fair statement? That's
- not what you're proposing?

- 1 I haven't had that opportunity. I believe 2 that if a CLEC came to me and wanted to negotiate an 3 interconnection agreement, that certainly might be a portion of it. I mean, I may have facilities that I can use to get 4 5 to that CLEC and might be willing to do that, but if I don't 6 have the opportunity to ever negotiate with that CLEC, I don't know. 7 Ο. If Southwestern Bell's position in Kansas was that for local traffic only it wanted to be able to go and 9 10 take its own facilities and bring them directly to another CLEC's facilities in that same local exchange, that's not 11
- 12 inconsistent with Southwestern Bell's position here, is it?
- 13 I think -- I don't know that that's 14 inconsistent. The inconsistency is the rejection of the notion that you have to accept transiting traffic. 15
- 16 Ο. Now, would you agree with me that Section 17 251-A of the Telecommunications Act of '96 requires all 18 carriers to interconnect directly or indirectly with the 19 facilities and equipment of other telecommunication 20 providers?
- 21 Α. I agree.
- Okay. Today can you tell me how Mid-Missouri 22 23 is meeting its obligation to indirectly connect with other 24 carriers?
- 25 Sure. Indirectly we connect with -- I mean,

4		_								
1	customers	trom	$a \perp \perp$	over	the	country	can	call	Mid-Missouri	٠,

- 2 customers because our network is interconnected. And IXCs
- 3 have a point of presence at our access tandem and are able
- 4 to deliver traffic for termination. That's one form of
- 5 indirect interconnection.
- 6 Another form of indirect interconnection would
- 7 be wireless carriers that hand traffic off to Southwestern
- 8 Bell in Kansas City for transit to Mid-Missouri.
- 9 Direct interconnection would be carriers such
- 10 as Southwestern Bell that originate calls in Kansas City and
- 11 have a direct interface with Mid-Missouri at Pilot Grove.
- 12 Q. Now, if your proposal in this case is adopted,
- 13 Mid-Missouri would be able to require all carriers to
- interconnect directly with Mid-Missouri. Right?
- 15 A. I don't know that "require" is the right word.
- 16 Carriers would have the choice to either directly
- interconnect with us or hand that traffic off for
- termination by a party that is already directly
- 19 interconnected with us.
- 20 Q. Okay. Your position though, as I understand
- 21 it, is that Southwestern Bell, as the carrier between your
- 22 company and let's use a CLEC as an example, has the right
- 23 not to carry that traffic from the other CLEC to
- 24 Mid-Missouri if it so chooses. Right?
- 25 A. I believe that's an option that you have that

1	you can negotiate. As an interexchange customer of ours,
2	you can negotiate with that CLEC to terminate his traffic in
3	your role as an IC carrier terminating to Mid-Missouri or
4	you can choose to not enter into that wholesale business
5	relationship. I believe that's fully within your ability to
6	choose which which way you care to handle it.
7	Q. And if Southwestern Bell chooses not to serve
8	as the carrier carrying the traffic between those two
9	networks, then any CLEC that would want to have its
10	customers call Mid-Missouri's customers would have to come
11	and directly connect with Mid-Missouri. Right?
12	A. No. That I mean, when when the
13	Commission ordered Southwestern Bell, pursuant to the
14	complaint case, to block the CLEC traffic that we at that
15	time thought was the stealth traffic that was terminating
16	that we didn't know who it belonged to, at that time the
17	feeling was or information I'd been given was that it was
18	CLEC traffic and CLECs that were laundering IXC traffic on
19	the network.
20	So the notices went out to all the CLECs that
21	the traffic was going to be blocked on a certain date. As a
22	result of that, I got many, many calls from CLECs inquiring
23	about the possibility of direct facilities. Most all of
24	them elected to put that well, in fact, all of them have,
25	elected to put that traffic on an IXC for termination. So

- 1 none of them directly interconnect with me. Rather they
- 2 hand that traffic off to an IXC for termination.
- 3 Q. Right. Their choice in that case would be
- 4 either come and directly connect with you or find somebody
- 5 else that will other than Southwestern Bell or the other
- 6 PTCs. Right?
- 7 A. Yeah. I don't know what the universe of that
- 8 provider is.
- 9 Q. Now, I want you to take a look at your
- 10 surrebuttal, page 4, lines 3 through 9. And I wasn't sure I
- 11 completely understood your point there.
- 12 A. Lines 3 through 9?
- Q. Yeah. Lines 3 through 9. My question is, are
- 14 you saying that the tariff only applies to the carrier which
- is directly interconnected with Mid-Missouri and not
- indirectly connected with the carrier?
- 17 A. That's correct. The tariff has no provisions
- 18 for indirect connection to us. To be able to order Feature
- 19 Group C access, our tariff -- and I have an exhibit here
- 20 that -- that I haven't included in testimony, but sets it
- 21 out real clearly --
- 22 MR. LANE: Your Honor, this isn't responsive
- 23 to my question. It was a simple yes or no and I have the
- yes, so I ask the rest of the answer be stricken as
- 25 non-responsive.

1	THE WITNESS: It is very responsive, your					
2	Honor.					
3	JUDGE MILLS: Well, I think Mr. Johnson can					
4	bring that out in redirect testimony. I think you have					
5	answered the question that was posed.					
6	MR. JOHNSON: Were you through with your					
7	answer					
8	MR. LANE: Yes.					
9	MR. JOHNSON: to the question that was					
10	posed?					
11	BY MR. LANE:					
12	Q. I'll go on to my next one here, Mr. Jones.					
13	Haven't the Small Companies routinely billed indirectly					
14	connected carriers under this Organ Farmers access tariff					
15	for years?					
16	A. Okay. There's two different scenarios, I					
17	think as Mr. England's chart earlier this morning depicted.					
18	There's companies that have their own access tandems, such					
19	as Mid-Missouri, and there's companies that are end-office					
20	companies.					
21	The access tandem companies historically					

256
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

haven't billed other carriers for indirect interconnection.

access tandem. We bill carriers that have a presence at our

We bill -- and I'm talking in terms of Mid-Missouri as an

22

23

24

25

tandem.

1	There's exceptions to that. The exceptions
2	are the interstate Feature Group A, which at this point in
3	time is billed by Southwestern Bell and you revenue share
4	with us on that. And then the wireless traffic where we're
5	provided CTUSR summary records and bill the wireless
6	carriers directly. Outside of those, the rest of the
7	traffic we have a direct relationship and bill it directly
8	to the carrier that terminates it.
9	Q. All right. I'll ask my question again.
10	A. Okay. I'm
11	Q. Would you agree with me, Mr. Jones, that many
12	of the Small Companies in the state have routinely billed
13	indirectly connected interexchange carriers under the Oregon
14	Farmers access tariff?
15	A. Okay. And I'm getting there. That was the
16	second scenario. The second scenario is a company that's an
17	end-office company that subtends someone else's tandem. In
18	this case, I'll use the example of Alma Telephone Company.
19	They subtend Citizens Telephone Company's access tandem.
20	The carriers come to Citizens' tandem and Alma
21	forwards Alma's point of presence for equal access is at
22	the Citizens' tandem. Citizens then generates an Access
23	Usage Record at their tandem, forwards that record to Alma
24	and Alma then creates an 11-50 summary record and that is
25	used to bill the carriers, both Citizens' portion of that
	257

1 call and also Alma's portion of the ca	_	Call	ana	also	AIIIIa	S	DOLLTOIL	OT	LHE	Cal
--	---	------	-----	------	--------	---	----------	----	-----	-----

- 2 So you've got two different scenarios, one
- 3 where there is a direct relationship, and that's the access
- 4 tandem company; and one where there is an indirect
- 5 relationship, and that's the end-office company that relies
- 6 on the upstream tandem.
- 7 Q. Okay. I'm going to focus on the end-office
- 8 company that does not have its own tandem that receives
- 9 traffic from interexchange carriers through another
- 10 company's tandem. Would you agree with me that those
- 11 end-office companies have, for years, been billing exchange
- 12 access to those interexchange carriers who are indirectly
- 13 connected under their concurrence in the Oregon Farmers
- 14 access tariff?
- 15 A. Yes. In those cases they rely on the 119
- 16 Access Usage Records developed at the tandem.
- 17 Q. The interexchange carrier who originated the
- 18 call in that example is neither directly connected with the
- 19 end-office company nor has it ordered any access facilities
- from the end-office company; is that correct?
- 21 A. No. I believe they do have to order access
- 22 from the end-office company. They have the choice under
- 23 Oregon Farmers and also the interstate tariffs, the NECA
- 24 tariff, they can order the access either at the company's
- designated access tandem or at the end-office.

1	And in that scenario, it's the interexchange
2	carrier's choice whether they actually interconnect at Alma
3	or interconnect at Alma's tandem, which is Alma's
4	designated tandem, which is, I believe, Citizens Telephone.
5	Q. The calls that flow let me use an example
6	of a call from Cape Girardeau to Orchard Farm that comes
7	through Southwestern Bell's tandem in St. Louis. You agree
8	with me that's how a call that
9	A. Okay. It's coming from Orchard Farm
10	through
11	Q. Other way around. Originating customer is in
12	Cape, that customer's placing a call to an Orchard Farm
13	customer.
14	A. Uh-huh.
15	Q. Would you agree with me that that call would
16	flow to Southwestern Bell's tandem in St. Louis and from
17	there to Orchard Farm?
18	A. And if and what I'm assuming in that
19	example that Orchard Farm uses Southwestern Bell's access
20	tandem in St. Louis?
21	Q. Yes.
22	A. In that case, the call would terminate to
23	Southwestern Bell's access tandem in St. Louis for
24	forwarding to Orchard Farm. Southwestern Bell would then be
25	responsible to generate the the 119 terminating access

- 1 record to forward to Oregon -- or Orchard Farm.
- 2 Q. That call in Cape could have been originated
- 3 by a customer using AT&T. Right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And in that example, AT&T -- let's assume that
- 6 AT&T passes the call to Southwestern Bell at its tandem in
- 7 St. Louis and is then carried to Orchard Farm. Okay? Would
- 8 you agree with me that Orchard Farm has no direct
- 9 relationship with AT&T with regard to the purchase of any
- 10 facilities from Orchard Farm?
- 11 A. I disagree. AT&T has to order access from
- 12 Orchard Farm.
- 13 Q. Okay. Doesn't that call go over a common
- 14 trunk group between Southwestern Bell's tandem --
- 15 A. It does, but there's still requirements in the
- 16 tariff that AT&T forward an ASR to Orchard Farm and set up a
- 17 business relationship with Orchard Farm.
- 18 Q. And who has to order the facility that goes
- 19 between Orchard Farm and Southwestern Bell's tandem?
- 20 A. That facility would be provisioned -- I mean,
- 21 it's a common trunk group so that facility would be
- 22 provisioned between Orchard Farm and Southwestern Bell as
- 23 part of their ongoing trunk sizing.
- 24 Q. Southwestern Bell would order that facility
- and pay for it under Oregon Farmers access tariff. Right?

- 1 A. I don't believe so, no. I think that when
- 2 it's a common trunk group, it's considered joint
- 3 provisioning of that common trunk group.
- 4 Q. So who orders the trunk group?
- 5 A. It's -- it has to be mutual discussions
- 6 between Southwestern Bell and Orchard Farm, is my
- 7 understanding of it.
- 8 Q. But it's not between Orchard Farm and any
- 9 interexchange carrier, is it? It's between Orchard Farm and
- 10 Southwestern Bell. Right?
- 11 A. I think that as part of the ASR process -- and
- 12 please understand I'm having -- I've been an access tandem
- 13 company for so long, I'm having to clean out the cobwebs in
- 14 the corners to think how we used to do it when we weren't an
- 15 access tandem company.
- 16 It's my recollection that when AT&T ordered
- access to our end-offices when we subtended Southwestern
- 18 Bell's tandem, they gave us a forecast usage. And then
- 19 Southwestern Bell and Mid-Missouri worked together to size
- 20 the trunk group large enough to handle that forecast usage.
- 21 Q. Would you agree with me that the majority of
- 22 the Small Telephone Companies in Missouri are non-tandem
- 23 companies?
- 24 A. I believe that to be correct.
- Q. At least 25 of the 37 are non-tandem

4		~
- 1	companies.	Correct?
	companico.	COLLCCC.

- 2 A. I would generally agree with that.
- 3 Q. And over those common trunk groups to those
- 4 non-tandem companies flows both interstate and intrastate
- 5 interexchange calls. Right?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. Now, under your proposal, Southwestern Bell
- 8 would be required to pay for all of the indirectly connected
- 9 traffic with certain designated exceptions; is that correct?
- 10 A. What our proposal says is that as an
- 11 interexchange customer under the Oregon Farmers tariff,
- 12 Southwestern Bell has the facility that the traffic is
- 13 terminating over and with the limitation of the exceptions,
- 14 any traffic terminated over that facility would be billed to
- 15 Southwestern Bell. And those exceptions are the exceptions
- 16 stated in my direct testimony.
- 17 Q. I want to take two of the exceptions, wireless
- 18 carriers and IXCs. Would you agree that with regard to
- 19 those exceptions, that they would be indirectly connected
- with the non-tandem company?
- 21 A. The wireless carriers would be indirectly
- 22 interconnected. The IXCs would be connected at the
- 23 end-office carrier's designated access tandem and that's --
- 24 that's an important distinction, because when -- in the case
- of Oregon Farmers, Oregon Farmers has designated

- 1 Southwestern Bell as an access tandem for interexchange
- 2 carrier traffic.
- 3 Q. It's fair to say that your proposal doesn't
- 4 address how Southwestern Bell is to be compensated from the
- 5 carriers who originated the call. Right?
- A. No. We have not addressed that.
- 7 Q. Would you agree with me that the Commission
- 8 ought to look at how local exchange companies like
- 9 Southwestern Bell and the other former PTCs would be
- 10 compensated for this additional expense they would be
- 11 incurring?
- 12 A. That would be -- certainly be an aspect of it,
- 13 yes.
- 14 Q. You would agree with me that it would be
- inappropriate to force the former PTCs to bear this
- 16 additional expense without providing a method of recovery
- 17 for it?
- 18 A. Absolutely.
- 19 Q. And you would agree with me that, under your
- view, since it's optional for Southwestern Bell and the
- 21 other former PTCs to do indirect interconnection, that if
- they're not compensated, they're not going to engage in
- 23 that. Right?
- 24 A. Well, that's one of the incentives to our
- 25 proposal is that if you're not being compensated or if -- if

- 1 your costs exceed your -- what you get out of your
- 2 interconnection agreement, you wouldn't engage in that
- 3 activity.
- 4 Q. Now, let's start with -- let's look at some
- 5 CLEC traffic, if we can for a minute, under your proposal.
- 6 Would you agree with me that CLEC traffic -- CLEC-originated
- 7 traffic may be interexchange or it may be local?
- 8 A. Yes. It can be both.
- 9 Q. And let's talk about interexchange. Would you
- 10 agree with me that the applicable compensation due a Small
- 11 Telephone Company to terminate a CLEC-originated call would
- be that Small Company's access tariff?
- 13 A. Okay. An originating CLEC call that's
- 14 interexchange?
- 15 Q. Yes.
- 16 A. Yes.
- Q. Would you agree with me that the charges that
- the small local exchange companies have in Missouri to
- 19 terminate an interexchange intrastate call typically range
- from 4 to 15 cents a minute?
- 21 A. Subject to check.
- 22 Q. And with regard to Mid-Missouri, in
- 23 particular, would you agree with me that your terminating
- 24 access charges are in the range of something in excess of
- 25 12 cents per minute?

- 1 A. Yes. Slightly over 12 cents. That's for
- 2 intraLATA. InterLATA's 15 cents or so.
- 3 Q. Would you agree that under Southwestern Bell's
- 4 access tariff, that when it performs a transport function on
- 5 a call originated by a CLEC terminating to a Small Company,
- 6 that Southwestern Bell is going to receive something less
- 7 than 2 cents and often less than 1 cent per minute?
- 8 A. If you're saying your access tariff, as I
- 9 heard in, I believe, your cross-examination of
- 10 Mr. Schoonmaker this morning, your access transport rates
- are under a penny or slightly over a penny. That would be
- 12 your compensation for the transport. Certainly that
- 13 wouldn't cover the cost of terminating the traffic into our
- 14 exchanges.
- 15 Q. Would you agree with me that Southwestern
- 16 Bell's access tariff doesn't contain a provision that would
- 17 allow it to pass on charges assessed to it by the Small
- 18 Telephone Companies for terminating CLEC-originated traffic?
- 19 A. I don't know.
- 20 Q. Let's look at the Oregon Farmers tariff we've
- 21 been discussing. Would you agree that that tariff
- 22 contemplates meet-point billing of access on interexchange
- 23 toll calls?
- A. Yes. That's one option in it.
- 25 Q. And that applies to CLEC-originated toll calls

- 1 that are transported over Southwestern Bell's network and
- 2 terminate to a Small Company's exchange too. Right?
- 3 A. If the traffic is handed off as interexchange
- 4 traffic, then -- and delivered over a trunk group that
- 5 meet-point billing's applicable to, then it would apply.
- 6 Q. And so if your proposal is adopted, there's
- 7 the potential of double recovery, since your tariff, in your
- 8 view, would apply both to Southwestern Bell as the
- 9 transporting company and to the CLEC as the originating
- 10 company?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. You'd have to take steps to modify your tariff
- 13 to exclude that, wouldn't you?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Now, let's take a look at CLEC local traffic.
- 16 You would agree with me that Mid-Missouri doesn't have any
- 17 CLEC-originated local traffic, does it?
- 18 A. Today we don't have any CLECs operating in our
- 19 area, that's correct.
- 20 Q. But other small CLECs do terminate local calls
- 21 for CLECs, do they not? I don't know if I said that right.
- 22 A. Try it again.
- 23 Q. Let me try it again. You would agree with me
- that other Small Telephone Companies do terminate local
- 25 calls for CLECs?

- 1 A. One more time, please.
- 2 Q. Within the MCA, Kansas City, St. Louis and
- 3 Springfield, would you agree with me that the Small
- 4 Telephone Companies that operate there do terminate local
- 5 calls that are originated by CLEC customers?
- A. Yes. Terminate. Yes, I would.
- 7 Q. And in St. Louis, there's one Small Telephone
- 8 Company, Orchard Farm, that does that; in Kansas City you
- 9 have Cass Telephone, Lathrop and MoKan; and in Springfield,
- 10 you have Choctaw and Halltown. Right?
- 11 A. Seems reasonable. I'm not absolute.
- 12 Q. Okay. And you'd agree with me that MCA calls
- 13 are local. Correct?
- 14 A. Yes. The -- the Commission, I believe,
- 15 classified MCA as local.
- 16 Q. And would you also agree with me that CLECs
- have now been permitted to provide MCA service in Missouri?
- 18 A. That's my understanding.
- 19 Q. The Commission issued an order last September
- 20 related to that?
- 21 A. And please understand that we don't have MCA
- 22 in our area, so I'm not intimately familiar with all the
- 23 details of it.
- 24 Q. You're familiar that MCA service is on a bill
- and keep basis. Right?

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. Would you agree with me that under your
3	proposal, that Southwestern Bell and any other former PTC
4	that's operating within an MCA should not be required to pay
5	any terminating compensation to Small Telephone Companies on
6	CLEC-originated MCA traffic that they may transit?
7	A. I believe that to be correct. I think our
8	proposal says that the MCA traffic would be excluded from
9	compensation or subtracted out.
10	Q. And have you provided in your testimony
11	anywhere a discussion of how you would identify
12	CLEC-originated MCA traffic?
13	A. I don't believe we have. I think that's one
14	of the items that said, you know, the parties would have to
15	work on a solution, i.e., put the traffic on separate trunk
16	groups to exclude it or develop some sort of circuit factors
17	for it.
18	Q. Would you agree with me that as strike
19	that.
20	Would you agree that CLECs may also have
21	traffic that's within the MCA that's non-MCA service?

And would you agree with me that this

Commission has treated traffic within the MCA, whether it's

an MCA call or not, as local for purposes of interconnection $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

22

23

24

25

A.

Q.

Yes.

- 1 agreements?
- 2 A. I'm not -- I'm not personally familiar with
- 3 that.
- 4 Q. Would you agree with me that the Commission
- 5 has previously approved arrangements where CLECs are to be
- 6 responsible for any charges to terminate calls from the
- 7 Small Telephone Companies related to MCA calls?
- 8 A. I'm sorry. I don't have knowledge.
- 9 Q. Okay. Were you a participant in the Dial U.S.
- 10 interconnection agreement --
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. -- proceeding?
- 13 A. I was not.
- 14 (EXHIBIT NO. 28 WAS MARKED FOR
- 15 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 16 MR. LANE: Your Honor, I'd ask the Commission
- 17 to take official notice and to accept into evidence
- 18 Exhibit 28, which is the Report and Order in Case
- 19 No. TO-96-440 issued on September 6th of 1996.
- 20 JUDGE MILLS: Are there any objections to the
- 21 admission of Exhibit 28?
- Hearing none, it will be admitted.
- 23 (EXHIBIT NO. 28 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 24 BY MR. LANE:
- 25 Q. Would you agree with me, Mr. Jones, that the

269

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	0 1 1	m - 1 1	Q	2	344			
T	SIIIall	тетерионе	Companies	\perp 11	MISSOULI	were	participants	· 111

- 2 the interconnection agreement involving Southwestern Bell
- 3 and Dial U.S.?
- 4 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form of the
- 5 question, your Honor. It's vague. What does he mean by
- 6 "participants"? Does he mean we tried to intervene or we
- 7 were parties?
- 8 JUDGE MILLS: Could you rephrase the question?
- 9 BY MR. LANE:
- 10 Q. Would you agree with me, Mr. Jones, that the
- 11 Small Telephone Companies in Missouri were involved in the
- 12 proceedings that were held in front of this Commission
- 13 concerning the approval of the interconnection agreement
- 14 between Dial U.S. and Southwestern Bell?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And would you agree with me that in that
- 17 proceeding the Small Telephone Companies were expressing
- 18 concern about who would pay applicable charges to them for
- 19 terminating calls within the MCA?
- 20 A. Seems reasonable.
- 21 Q. And would you agree with me that in that case
- 22 the Commission determined that when a CLEC was a
- facilities-based provider of service, that it would be
- 24 responsible for making applicable compensation payments to
- 25 terminate calls to Small Telephone Companies?

1	A. Well, having read the paragraph on the middle
2	of page 7, it appears to me that the Commission decided that
3	when Dial U.S. becomes a facilities-based provider or a
4	mixed-mode provider of basic local exchange service, then it
5	must make arrangements with other LECs such as Choctaw to
6	terminate calls to the other LECs' customers.
7	Please realize I haven't read the whole order,
8	so I may have taken it out of context.
9	Q. Would you agree with me that if the Commission
10	had determined that Southwestern Bell should be responsible
11	for terminating for paying termination charges to Small
12	Telephone Companies for charges for calls originated by
13	CLECs, that the interconnection agreement would have
14	undoubtedly looked different?
15	MR. JOHNSON: Objection, your Honor. Calls
16	for speculation, conjecture, what an agreement might have
17	looked like if certain hypothetical facts that didn't exist,
18	had existed.
19	MR. LANE: Well, your Honor
20	JUDGE MILLS: I don't think it calls for
21	speculation. It certainly was posed as a hypothetical. I
22	think the witness can answer that.
23	THE WITNESS: Repeat the question again,

271

24

25

please.

BY MR. LANE:

- 1 Q. Would you agree with me that if the Commission
- 2 had not approved this arrangement, that the parties would
- 3 have negotiated an interconnection agreement different than
- 4 what they did?
- 5 MR. JOHNSON: Same objection.
- 6 JUDGE MILLS: Same ruling.
- 7 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, your Honor.
- 8 THE WITNESS: It's possible.
- 9 BY MR. LANE:
- 10 O. If the Commission had determined that
- 11 Southwestern Bell, as a transiting carrier, was responsible
- 12 for paying termination charges on CLEC-originated calls,
- 13 that interconnection agreement would have presumably
- 14 contained provisions that allowed Southwestern Bell to be
- compensated by the CLEC for that. Right?
- 16 A. Well, what it says here is that they're
- 17 prohibited from sending that traffic until a compensation
- 18 arrangement acceptable to Dial U.S. and the third party have
- 19 been reached. So I -- I assume one possible outcome would
- 20 be that once Dial U.S. becomes a mixed-mode or
- 21 facilities-based provider, they could provision direct
- 22 facilities to Choctaw for termination of that traffic.
- 23 Q. That wasn't my question though, Mr. Jones.
- 24 A. I'm sorry. I --
- 25 Q. Would you agree with me that if the Commission

1 found that Sc	outhwestern Bell	was to be	responsible	for
-----------------	------------------	-----------	-------------	-----

- 2 compensating a small LEC to terminate a CLEC-originated
- 3 call, that the interconnection agreements would certainly
- 4 have contained provisions that allowed Southwestern Bell to
- 5 recoup that money from the CLEC that originated the call?
- 6 A. It would seem reasonable that that would be a
- 7 component of it, yes.
- 8 Q. And would you agree with me that the
- 9 interconnection agreements between Southwestern Bell and all
- of the facilities-based CLECs in Missouri as well as those
- 11 interconnection agreements between the other former PTCs and
- 12 CLECs all are set up on the arrangement that it's the
- 13 originating CLEC that's responsible for paying applicable
- 14 termination charges to any Small Company that ultimately
- 15 terminates the call?
- 16 A. I'm not familiar with those interconnection
- 17 agreements. I didn't participate in them. I wasn't at the
- 18 table negotiating them. I don't know what's in them. So, I
- 19 mean, I can't answer.
- 20 Q. In your capacity with Mid-Missouri, you're not
- 21 generally familiar with how compensation today works on
- 22 CLEC-originated calls?
- 23 A. Well, the -- you're asking me about specific
- 24 interconnection agreements that Southwestern Bell's entered
- 25 into --

- 1 Q. It --
- 2 A. -- and I don't --
- 3 Q. Isn't your general understanding that all --
- 4 MR. JOHNSON: Your Honor, I'd like for him to
- 5 be able to finish a question without Mr. Lane interrupting.
- 6 MR. LANE: I thought he was.
- 7 JUDGE MILLS: I'd like that too, but I think
- 8 he was. It certainly was my impression that he was
- 9 finished. Mr. Jones, if you --
- 10 THE WITNESS: I was.
- 11 JUDGE MILLS: -- weren't finished, please go
- 12 ahead. Were you finished?
- 13 THE WITNESS: Well, I guess -- I wasn't party
- 14 to those agreements and I know there's a lot of flexibility
- 15 that can be negotiated in an interconnection agreement. And
- 16 to ask me about all of them in Missouri, I have no clue. I
- don't know about all of them.
- 18 BY MR. LANE:
- 19 Q. Your general understanding is that all the
- 20 interconnection agreements contemplate that the CLEC
- 21 originating the call is responsible for paying -- for
- 22 creating the record and paying the applicable termination.
- 23 Right?
- 24 A. It's my understanding some -- that would be
- 25 one possibility. Another might be bill and keep. I really

	1	don't	know.	I mean,	that's		that's	subject	to	negotiation
--	---	-------	-------	---------	--------	--	--------	---------	----	-------------

- 2 between the parties and I think anything the two parties can
- 3 agree to can be acceptable.
- 4 Q. Isn't the fact that you're not being paid on
- 5 calls that are CLEC-originated one of the things that has
- 6 the Small Telephone Companies in Missouri concerned?
- 7 A. It certainly had me concerned for a long time.
- 8 Q. Okay. And when you were checking into that,
- 9 didn't you discover that the agreements contemplated that it
- 10 was the CLEC that was responsible for paying you and not
- 11 Southwestern Bell or the other former PTCs?
- 12 A. It's been my impression that it's been
- 13 Southwestern Bell's position that they weren't responsible,
- 14 that the CLEC was responsible to forward to us records that
- we could bill the CLEC based upon.
- 16 Q. Wouldn't you agree that if we change in
- midstream at this point, that there would need to be some
- 18 arrangements made to somehow change the interconnection
- 19 agreements with the CLECs to impose on them the obligation
- 20 to pay Southwestern Bell, for example, when it serves as the
- 21 transiting carrier?
- 22 A. Changes might be required, yes.
- Q. Now, would you agree with me that the linchpin
- of your position in this case is that Southwestern Bell and
- 25 the other former PTCs don't have to accept transiting

- 1 traffic and that the small LECs don't have to accept it
- 2 either?
- 3 A. That's right.
- 4 Q. And would you agree that that position is
- 5 directly contrary to the Commission's decision in
- 6 Southwestern Bell's wireless tariff Case TT-97-524?
- 7 A. I think the Commission decided that case based
- 8 on the fact that wireless traffic that's intraMTA is
- 9 considered under the Act to be local traffic. I don't know
- 10 that that case dealt with CLEC traffic.
- 11 (EXHIBIT NO. 29 WAS MARKED FOR
- 12 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 13 JUDGE MILLS: This is the Report and Order in
- 14 Commission Case TT-97-524, and it will be marked as
- 15 Exhibit 29.
- 16 MR. LANE: I'd offer Exhibit 29 at this time,
- 17 your Honor.
- 18 JUDGE MILLS: Are there any objections to the
- 19 admission of Exhibit 29?
- Hearing none, it will be received.
- 21 (EXHIBIT NO. 29 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 22 BY MR. LANE:
- Q. And if I could, Mr. Jones, if I could direct
- your attention to page 19 of the second full paragraph on
- 25 the page continuing over to conclusion on page 20. Would

1 you agree with me that the Commission determined i
--

- 2 case that contrary to the arguments of the Small Companies,
- 3 that Southwestern Bell was not choosing to, quote, remain in
- 4 the middle, but was instead required by the Act to
- 5 interconnect with wireless carriers and to transport that
- 6 traffic through to Small Telephone Companies?
- 7 A. Yes. That is -- that is my recollection of
- 8 the Commission decision in that case related to wireless
- 9 traffic terminating to the third-party LECs.
- 10 Q. And is there something in the Act that you're
- aware of that makes it a requirement for Southwestern Bell
- 12 and other companies to transport wireless-originated traffic
- 13 to Small Companies but gives them the option not to on other
- 14 types of traffic?
- 15 A. Well, I think the premise that the Commission
- 16 made that finding was based on the fact that anything that
- was intraMTA was local. And I see that as different than
- 18 CLEC traffic and traffic that falls under the interexchange
- 19 customer relationship.
- 20 And that was part of our position, that the --
- 21 the traffic that's subject to this order that CTUSRs are
- 22 being provided for would be backed out.
- Q. And I understand that that's your position,
- 24 but my question was whether you're aware of anything in the
- 25 Act that you can point to that says, yes, you have a

- 1 requirement to transit wireless-originated calls but you
- 2 have the option to refuse CLEC-originated calls?
- 3 A. Well, my recollection of the Act is it doesn't
- 4 deal with transit calls anywhere. This is a finding of the
- 5 Commission. I don't know that I necessarily agree with
- 6 their -- their understanding of the Act, but nonetheless,
- 7 I -- I accept it at this point in time.
- 8 I might also point out there's nothing in the
- 9 Act that I'm familiar with that makes Southwestern Bell
- secondarily liable for this traffic, but the Commission
- 11 found that they were, so --
- 12 Q. If indirect interconnection is a right under
- 13 the Act, as opposed to an option as you see it, then your
- 14 proposal that Southwestern Bell and the small ILECs can
- 15 refuse indirect interconnections wouldn't be permissible,
- 16 would it?
- 17 A. I would generally agree with that.
- 18 Q. And with regard to recording traffic, your
- 19 position is that the small LECs should have the right to use
- their own terminating records as a basis for billing.
- 21 Right?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- Q. Would you agree with me that today on
- 24 LEC-originated toll calls, that the records are created on
- 25 an originating basis and those are used -- those are what's

_		_			_			
1	used	tor	the	compensation	ΩÍ	Small	Telephone	Companies?

- 2 A. It's my general understanding that the former
- 3 PTCs use originating records, yes.
- 4 Q. It would be a substantial change from where we
- 5 are today to switch over to a terminating record regime,
- 6 would it not?
- 7 A. No.
- 8 Q. Would you agree with me that terminating
- 9 records are not used today on IXC-originated traffic that
- 10 goes to a non-tandem Small Telephone Company?
- 11 A. One more time, please.
- 12 Q. With regard to interexchange calls that are
- 13 sent to a small LEC that doesn't have its own tandem,
- 14 terminating records are not used. Right?
- 15 A. Who is the interexchange carrier in that
- 16 example? Give me an example.
- 17 Q. Let's take an intraLATA call that's carried
- 18 by -- it's originated by AT&T, handed off to Southwestern
- 19 Bell and then terminated to Orchard Farm again. Would you
- 20 agree with me that Orchard Farm uses the records of
- 21 Southwestern Bell for purposes of billing AT&T today?
- 22 A. Okay. It's my understanding that the
- 23 terminating tandem, which happens to be a Southwestern Bell
- tandem, uses a 119 record produced at the tandem to record
- 25 that traffic just like Mid-Missouri would propose to use at

1	its tandem to record a similar call. And it is a
2	terminating record on the terminating end of the call, but
3	it's recorded at the tandem as opposed to the end-office.
4	Q. Would you agree with me that today the
5	terminating records that non-tandem companies can utilize
6	don't contain the information that would be necessary for
7	the former PTCs to go back and bill the responsible party?
8	A. Well, that record we wouldn't in our
9	in our proposal, that wouldn't be the record to use. The
10	record to use would be the records created by the tandem
11	company where those entities interconnect. We would only
12	it's part of our proposal that that 119 record only be used
13	to produce the billing to the the former PTC acting as an
14	IC carrier.
15	Q. So we'd have to have two sets of records being
16	kept under the Small Telephone Companies' proposal, one set
17	for you to use to bill former primary toll carriers and
18	another set for the former primary toll carriers to use to
19	bill whoever was the responsible party for the call?
20	A. I would assume that both sets of those the
21	new set would be the recording done by the secondary the

former secondary carriers, the end-office companies or the

assume, would already be there today so that you bill those

tandem companies. The other set of information, I would

22

23

24

25

- 1 something. I don't know how you bill them, but you have to
- 2 record their traffic somehow.
- 3 Q. But we'd have a dual set of records then that
- 4 would have to be utilized for billing purposes under your
- 5 proposal?
- 6 A. Yes. It's like having a twin-engine airplane.
- 7 You've got redundancy.
- 8 Q. Well, it's not redundancy because they're
- 9 doing two different things, aren't they? One set of records
- is being used to bill the tandem company?
- 11 A. Right.
- 12 Q. And you have another set of records that's
- being used to bill the originating party. Right?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. They're not redundant. They're different
- things, aren't they?
- 17 A. It does provide a cross-check, because the sum
- of the total should be the same.
- 19 Q. Okay. Well, let's look at that. To be able
- to do that and have the sum of the total be the same,
- 21 wouldn't you have to have the terminating records be able to
- 22 identify who the originating carrier is so that you can then
- 23 compare that to the former PTC's records? That's how you're
- 24 going to get the match. Right?
- 25 A. Well, when we did the 48-hour industry test,

- 1 we did not have that information. We were looking to see if
- 2 the sum of the two parts equaled.
- 3 Q. But that wasn't my question, Mr. Jones.
- 4 A. I'm sorry. I misunderstood your question.
- 5 Q. Would you agree with me then that if you're to
- 6 use those two sets of records as a check on one another,
- 7 that both of them have to have the same information in them,
- 8 and if the terminating records don't identify the
- 9 originating carrier or the originating number, then you
- 10 won't be able to do that check that you described?
- 11 A. I wouldn't agree with that, because if that
- 12 were the case, the 48-hour test would not have been valid
- 13 because all the traffic that we saw didn't identify the
- originating carrier. I mean, it came through as quad zero
- 15 in our switch, but we did look at the call volumes and the
- 16 call -- the usage to make sure that the total equaled.
- 17 Q. Some Small Companies, their terminating record
- 18 capability is limited to simply capturing the total number
- of minutes that come over its network. Right?
- 20 A. It's my understanding from the members of the
- 21 MITG group that they all have the ability to record the same
- 22 type of information that Mid-Missouri recorded based on an
- 23 understanding I have. I do not have specific knowledge
- 24 relating to the STCG companies.
- 25 MR. LANE: Okay. May I approach the witness,

- 1 your Honor?
- JUDGE MILLS: Yes.
- 3 BY MR. LANE:
- 4 Q. I want to show you some data request responses
- 5 that we received from Mr. Johnson. And these were requests
- 6 to Alma, Chariton Valley, Choctaw, Mid-Mo and MoKan, and ask
- 7 if you'd take a look at the MoKan Dial response to DR
- 8 Request No. 3, and ask if you agree that in that case they
- 9 said that the only records they had contained terminating
- 10 conversation minutes, there was no to or from number
- 11 information?
- 12 A. I stand corrected. That is correct.
- 13 Q. Okay. And it's fair to say with regard to
- 14 MoKan Dial at least, if not others, that you can't do the
- 15 check that you described if all that MoKan Dial can measure
- is the total number of minutes that come over its network
- without knowing either the originating or the terminating
- 18 number?
- 19 A. That would create a problem, yes.
- Q. And it would be a problem to audit MoKan Dial
- 21 in that example, would it not, if the only information that
- 22 it had was the total number of minutes that flowed over the
- 23 network? There would be nothing in which we could do to
- 24 check further to see if they were correct?
- 25 A. Well, you could do a preliminary audit to make

4		1 1				1 7	
1	sure	tne	minutes	matched	а	reasonableness	test.

- 2 Q. I mean, presumably you wouldn't do an audit
- 3 unless the minutes weren't matching. Right?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. And so then you went to the next step to do
- 6 the audit, there wouldn't be anything to do, there would be
- 7 no records to check because all they can tell you is, hey,
- 8 we terminated X number of minutes. We don't know where they
- 9 came from and we don't know where they went to. Right?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Okay. With regard to Mid-Mo and the Local
- 12 Plus issue, would you agree with me that with the Local Plus
- 13 minutes taken into account, you believe that accounts for
- 14 all or almost all of the discrepancy that you saw between
- 15 your terminating records and what you were receiving
- 16 compensation for?
- 17 A. That's -- that's the information that I've
- 18 received from Joyce Dunlap, is that she believes that was
- 19 the -- the vast majority, if not all. Unfortunately, we
- 20 didn't have -- we don't have those Local Plus records. They
- 21 weren't recorded, so we can't do an exact verification to
- 22 see.
- I think with time, we'll have that information
- and we'll know if there's additional records we're missing,
- but it's my belief and understanding based on the

- information that you've -- Southwestern Bell has provided,
- 2 that that's the majority of the discrepancy.
- 3 Q. And wasn't that what you said in the Local
- 4 Plus case, the one --
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. -- we just tried?
- 7 A. Correct. And I relied on the information that
- 8 you had provided.
- 9 Q. Okay. And you have no information to the
- 10 contrary. Right?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. I want to ask a couple of questions about your
- 13 proposal to subtract out certain items of usage based on
- 14 industry standard billing records that you describe on your
- direct testimony, page 4.
- 16 A. Just --
- 17 Q. And I want to focus on industry standard
- 18 billing records so that I understand what it is that you
- 19 mean by that. With regard to interstate intraLATA calls,
- 20 are there any industry standard records for those calls at
- 21 this time?
- 22 A. At this point Southwestern Bell has not been
- 23 providing Mid-Missouri any information related to those
- 24 calls. However, we have been recording those calls
- 25 ourselves and identifying the interstate intraLATA calls

1 ba	ased	on	the	information	we	received	at	the	Pilot	Grove
------	------	----	-----	-------------	----	----------	----	-----	-------	-------

- 2 access tandem. And we're recordings those as a 119 call
- 3 type, which I do believe is an industry standard.
- 4 Q. Okay. I'm a little bit confused. I had
- 5 understood that your proposal was that there were certain
- 6 calls that if the former PTC identified and utilized
- 7 industry standard records to give to you, that was the
- 8 circumstance that you deducted. Is my understanding
- 9 incorrect? You're willing to use your own records if you
- 10 can identify the originating carrier and you'll deduct those
- 11 from the --
- 12 A. Certainly. That would be our preference. I
- 13 mean, either one would be acceptable, but obviously we'd
- 14 like to use our own recorded records as a check and balance.
- 15 Q. And if your terminating records then, to the
- extent they show the originating number and if that can be
- 17 tracked back and identify the originating carrier for that
- 18 call, then your proposal would be to deduct that amount from
- 19 the total terminating minutes that you'd otherwise bill for?
- 20 A. Right. We'd bill those at the interstate
- 21 access rates.
- 22 Q. Okay. And I don't want to confuse you here.
- I may not be understanding what you're saying. If you
- 24 record a terminating number -- or an originating number and
- 25 it's a CLEC-originated call and that's identified as such,

- 1 is it your testimony and your proposal that you would deduct
- 2 that from the total number of minutes that the former PTCs
- 3 would have to pay?
- 4 A. I think the answer -- the answer is the same.
- 5 If you provide me the interstate intraLATA minutes that you
- 6 terminated, we can deduct those. And if there was a
- 7 discrepancy between what we recorded and you reported, that
- 8 would end up being part of the residual.
- 9 Q. Okay. I'm trying to step away for a minute
- from the interstate intraLATA, although I do want to come
- 11 back to it, but I may be misunderstanding your testimony.
- 12 I thought you indicated that you would be
- 13 willing to use your terminating records, and that if they
- showed an originating number and we showed that that was an
- 15 originating number belonging to some other carrier, that you
- 16 would be willing to deduct that from the total number of
- minutes that we'd otherwise have to pay for. Is my
- 18 understanding correct?
- 19 A. And you're saying this is interstate
- 20 intraLATA?
- 21 Q. Okay. I'm just trying to understand your
- 22 proposal.
- A. I'm sorry.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. Okay. Give me -- okay. Let me explain the

- 1 proposal.
- 2 Q. Okay. I -- go ahead.
- 3 A. The proposal was that we would deduct out
- 4 interstate Feature Group A as reported to us on the IX
- 5 statement which Southwestern Bell generates; we would deduct
- 6 out what we identified as interstate intraLATA because
- 7 interstate access applies to that; MCA traffic, pending the
- 8 development of a factor, putting it on separate trunks,
- 9 however we quantify MCA traffic; and then the CTUSRs or any
- 10 other indirect interconnection traffic that's either ordered
- 11 by this Commission or we voluntarily agree to accept.
- 12 Q. And let me go back and do it again. I had
- 13 understood that you'd said that you'd only deduct if there
- was an industry standard billing record that you were
- 15 provided with; is that right?
- 16 A. No. I think we said -- well, I -- it's my
- assumption that the industry standard billing records are
- 18 the records we have today. I don't anticipate that meaning
- 19 that we're creating a new record.
- 20 Q. Okay. But with regard to interstate
- 21 intraLATA, we don't have industry standard billing records
- this minute, do we?
- 23 A. For Mid-Missouri Telephone Company, I believe
- 24 we do, but outside of that, I know that you're working on
- 25 developing some sort of report to report that to us. And I

- 1 think it's the intent that that report would be an
- 2 accepted -- accepted record to use to back that traffic out.
- 3 Q. Okay. And let's take a look at another
- 4 company. Let's use MoKan Dial, which doesn't have any of
- 5 the recording capabilities that your company apparently has
- 6 and only records the terminating minutes that come to it.
- 7 How would they subtract out interstate intraLATA minutes?
- 8 A. It would be based upon information that I
- 9 think you're in the process of trying to provide to
- 10 companies --
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. -- unless they can --
- 13 Q. But that's not an industry standard record for
- that as of today. Right?
- 15 A. I would -- I think that's correct, yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. And would you have to agree when that
- 17 record is developed -- would you have to agree that it is
- 18 industry standard before you'd accept it for purposes of
- deducting from the terminating minutes?
- 20 A. Well, I think the intent is that we would
- 21 deduct that traffic once you provide us the record. And I
- 22 think -- I think the record would have to be a record that
- 23 has the information necessary that we could bill the carrier
- and expect to get paid.
- 25 Q. Now, today there are several carriers that can

1	send interstate intraLATA calls to Small Telephone Companies
2	in Missouri. Right?
3	A. Give me an example, if you would.
4	Q. There's Sprint and GTE. Right? That operate
5	either in Illinois or Kansas and can send interstate
6	intraLATA toll calls to Small Telephone Companies in
7	Missouri?
8	A. Okay. I'll accept that. I was under the
9	impression that that traffic was being popped out and wasn't
10	necessarily being delivered over the Feature Group C
11	network.
12	I mean, we had an industry meeting where we
13	met and discussed interstate intraLATA, and it was my
14	recollection at least on the Kansas side of the state I
15	cannot recall on the St. Louis side because that didn't perk
16	my interest, but the Kansas City side did and it was my
17	rec recollection at that time that there were two
18	companies in Kansas that were still delivering traffic
19	interstate intraLATA traffic to small LECs in Missouri
20	outside of Southwestern Bell. And it was also my
21	understanding that there was a point in time that that was

So it's my understanding that today

22

23

passed.

25 Southwestern Bell is the only carrier us-- delivering

going to cease, and that point in time has long since

- interstate intraLATA trunk group to small LECs -- interstate
- 2 intraLATA traffic over the common trunk group to small LECs.
- 3 Q. If there are other carriers besides
- 4 Southwestern Bell doing it, then under your proposal, we
- 5 could be required -- strike that.
- 6 Under your proposal, if those interstate
- 7 intraLATA calls aren't identified with sufficient
- 8 specificity, your proposal is that those would be billed at
- 9 the intrastate access rates as opposed to interstate access
- 10 rates. Right?
- 11 A. If those calls are not identified and records
- 12 aren't provided, yes.
- 13 Q. Okay. And would you agree with me that the
- 14 interstate access tariffs of the Small Telephone Companies
- are, on the whole, substantially --
- 16 A. Certainly. Less. I'll finish it for you.
- 17 Q. For example, Mid-Missouri -- you concur in the
- 18 NECA tariff, don't you --
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. -- on the interstate side?
- 21 And your charges under the interstate tariff
- 22 are about 4 1/2 cents roughly to terminate a call, aren't
- they, as compared to a little bit over 12 cents for an
- 24 intrastate?
- 25 A. Several times higher on the intrastate side.

Ι	JUDGE MILLS: Okay. Mr. Lane, whenever you're
2	at a breaking point, we're going to stop for the day.
3	MR. LANE: Okay.
4	JUDGE MILLS: Is this a natural break?
5	MR. LANE: Sure.
6	JUDGE MILLS: We're going to it's almost
7	five o'clock. We're going to convene for the day. We will
8	reconvene tomorrow morning at 8:30 continuing with
9	Mr. Jones.
10	Thank you. We're off the record.
11	(WHEREUPON, the hearing of this case was
12	adjourned until 8:30 a.m., January 25, 2001.)
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

293
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

2	EXHIBITS INDEX	Marked	Pog!d
3	Exhibit No. 1 Direct Testimony of Robert C. Schoonmaker	19	94
4	Tubibit No. 1 HO		
5	Exhibit No. 1-HC Schedules of Robert C. Schoonmaker, Highly Confidential	19	94
6			
7	Exhibit No. 2 Rebuttal Testimony of Robert C. Schoonmaker	19	94
8	Exhibit No. 3 Surrebuttal Testimony of Robert C. Schoonmaker	19	94
9	Dubibit No. 2 HG		
10	Exhibit No. 3-HC Schedules of Robert C. Schoonmaker, Highly Confidential	19	94
11			
12	Exhibit No. 4 Direct Testimony of David Jones		227
13	Exhibit No. 4-HC Schedules of David Jones, Highly Confidential		227
14			
15	Exhibit No. 5 Rebuttal Testimony of David Jones	19	227
16	Exhibit No. 6 Surrebuttal Testimony of David Jones	19	227
17	Exhibit No. 7		
18	Rebuttal Testimony of Kent Larsen	19	
19	Exhibit No. 8		
20	Surrebuttal Testimony of Kent Larsen Exhibit No. 9	19	
21	Rebuttal Testimony of Thomas F. Hughes	19	
22	Exhibit No. 10 Surrebuttal Testimony of Thomas F. Hughes	19	
23	Exhibit No. 11		
24	Direct Testimony of Joyce L. Dunlap	19	
25	Exhibit No. 12 Rebuttal Testimony of Joyce L. Dunlap 294	19	
	ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO		

2	EXHIBITS INDEX (CONT'D)	Marked	Rec'd
3	Exhibit No. 13 Surrebuttal Testimony of Joyce L. Dunlap	19	1,00 4
4	Exhibit No. 14		
5	Direct Testimony of Richard T. Scharfenberg	19	
6	Exhibit No. 15 Rebuttal Testimony of Richard T. Scharfenberg	19	
7	Exhibit No. 16		
8	Surrebuttal Testimony of Richard T. Scharfenberg	g 19	
9	Exhibit No. 17 Direct Testimony of W. Robert Cowdrey	19	
10	-		
11	Exhibit No. 18 Rebuttal Testimony of W. Robert Cowdrey	19	
12	Exhibit No. 19 Surrebuttal Testimony of W. Robert Cowdrey	19	
13	Exhibit No. 20		
14	Rebuttal Testimony of Kathryn Allison	19	
15	Exhibit No. 21 Surrebuttal Testimony of Kathryn Allison	19	
16	-		
17	Exhibit No. 22 Rebuttal Testimony of Arthur P. Kuss	19	
18	Exhibit No. 23 Mr. England's diagram used in opening statements	s 94	94
19	Exhibit No. 24-HC		
20	Appendix 13 of the test report, Highly Confidential	104	113
21			
22	Exhibit No. 25 Rockport recording examples	113	186
23	Exhibit No. 26-HC Matched call detail report and the unmatched		
24	terminating calls detail report, Highly Confidential	113	186
25	Exhibit No. 27	-	

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	Southwestern Bell No. 00-TCGT-571-A	's brief in Docket RB	246	246
2		EXHIBITS INDEX (CONT'D)	Marked	
3	Exhibit No. 28 Order in Case No.	TO-06-440	269	270
4		10-90-440	209	270
5	Exhibit No. 29 Order in Case No.	TT-97-524	276	276
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				